



Durham
University

Durham University Library

Durham Cathedral Archive: Sacristaria

Date range of material:

Durham University Library
March 2025

Contents

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Preface | iii |
| Introduction | 1 |
| Catalogue of material: | |
| 1.Sacr..... | 1 |
| 2.Sacr..... | 31 |
| 3.Sacr..... | 89 |
| 4.Sacr..... | 135 |

Preface

Creation of catalogue

List AJP, EAD SGML RIH August 1998. This is at present a skeleton list to show which documents are extant: detail is being added as it becomes available, by Florence Lockheart and Michael Stansfield 2018-2019, by Alice Imperatori, Bridget Cox and Michael Stansfield 2020-2021

Contact details

Durham University Library: Archives and Special Collections
Palace Green
Durham
DH1 3RN
England
Telephone: 0191 334 2972
Email: PG.Library@durham.ac.uk
URL: <http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/>
[ark:/32150/s13j333224s/PDF](http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/ark:/32150/s13j333224s/PDF)

Introduction

Collection title: Durham Cathedral Archive: Sacristaria

Reference code: GB-0033-DCD-Sacr

Dates of creation:

Extent: 4 original boxes

Repository: Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections

Creator: documents concerning the properties, etc., that constituted the estate of the sacrist; some now missing.

Language of material: Latin

Accession details

Placed in the University's care by the Dean and Chapter of Durham in 1948.

Arrangement

The numbering system reflects the medieval organisation of the documents in boxes with four compartments: the first number is the compartment, the second the box, and the final one the number in the sequence (thus 1.2.Sacr.5 is the fifth document in the first compartment of the second box). The documents were listed in the separate Sacrist's repertory.

Copyright and copying

Permission to make any published use of material from the collection must be sought in advance from Durham Cathedral Library (library@durhamcathedral.co.uk). The Library will assist where possible with identifying copyright owners, but responsibility for ensuring copyright clearance rests with the user of the material.

Form of citation

The form of citation should be GB-0033-DCD-Sacr, or the collection title, Durham Cathedral Muniments: Sacristaria, *reference number*.

To order items in the searchroom, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful.

Bibliography

G.V. Scammell, Two charters of Bishop Hugh du Puiset of Durham relating to Landieu in Weardale, *Arch. Ael.* XXXIII 4th series (1955) pp.66-9

1.Sacr.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.1 [29 September] 1416

Bond of Thomas Hindley mason, William of Thornburgh clerk, John Piercebridge smith, Robert Elger and William Littster of Durham to Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham, Master Richard Holm, Dom Robert Wycliffe and Peter del Hay in £200 to be paid in Durham at Michaelmas 1418 if (condition on the dorse) Thomas Hindley fails to complete his work of a quarter of the cloister at Durham as in an indenture between the parties.

Date: Michaelmas 1416.

Size: 105 x 240mm

Seal: 2 [sealing] tongues remaining, with stubs of various others

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.1r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.2

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.1r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.3 17 June 1430

Sale by John Claxton of Burntoft *armiger* to John [Wessington] prior and the convent of Durham of 120 fotheres of stone at the choice of the prior from the best white gritstone (*grets*) in Claxton's quarry by the *h'emitorium* of Burntoft in a place where the prior decreed his workers to work with free access for his workers and their carts within the next year, at his own cost, paying for each fother of stone 2¼d.

Date: 17 June 1430.

Size: 115 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.604, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 3.1.Sacr.12 and [Misc. Ch.] 376.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.1r-v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.4 19 December 1379

Acknowledgement of John of Kyllerby senior that he has received from the prior and the sacrist of Durham cathedral a loan of 100s, to be repaid in Durham, 50s at Easter and 50s at his burial.

Date: Durham, 19 December 1379.

Size: 105 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No.1507, on a parchment tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, [filing] hole on right edge 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 1.1. Sacr. 6.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.1v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.5 5 November 1325

Notarial instrument reciting that before the official of the bishop of Durham the following acknowledged that they owed annually to the prior and convent of Durham, proctor John of Barnard Castle, in reek-pennies (*denar' fumal'*): the rector of Boldon, proctor William de Ewalton clerk, 16d; John of Thirsk clerk proctor of the rector of Whickham 18d; Simon Brown of Darlington clerk proctor of the rector of Redmarshall 2s 6d; the rector of Winston by Simon Brown his proctor 16d; the rector of Haughton[-le-Spring] through his proctor Ralph Bell clerk 2s 4d; John of Thirsk clerk proctor of the rector of Egglescliffe 2s; John of Thirsk clerk proctor of the rector of Washington 3s; William de Qwalton proctor of the vicar of Aycliffe 7s 4d.

Witnesses: Masters John of Beckingham, William of Kelloe, Richard de Meburn, John of Aycliffe, clerks, Robert writer (*scriptor*) registrar of the consistory of Durham, William de Weltden, Peter of Easington.

Date: Galilee of Durham, 5 November 1325.

Notary: Hugh *dictus* Palmer of Corbridge, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 350 x 470mm

Parchment, some staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.1v-2v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.6 [8 August 1164]

Mandate of Pope [Alexander] [III] to all priests [and parsons of Haliwere]folc ordering them to warn and induce their parishioners to pay the accustomed penny a year from each house towards the works of the church of St Cuthbert, and to assist the ministers of that church in collecting it.

Date: Sens, 6 Id. [August].

Lacunae supplied from printed transcript from Ushaw 25 in Surtees Soc. Vol 9, p.iii. Cf. also endorsement.

Endorsed (14th century) as *denar' fumales* (reek-pennies)

The only possible year for a bull dated at Sens on this day (cf. Jaffé sub anno). Jaffé No. 11051.

Size: 130 x 140mm

Seal: No bulla.

Parchment, damaged edges with some text lost, also stained, repaired with parchment c.1950 1m

DCD 1.1.Sacr.7

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.2v-3r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.8 28 January [1461]

Safe conduct from Henry Percy earl of Northumberland, warden of the East March, for the prior of Durham, his brethren and servants with their goods and cattle throughout his wardenry.

Date: Durham, 28 January 39 Henry VI.

Monogram on foot of document.

Language: English

Size: 65 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.1968, on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.3v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.9

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.3r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.10a [c.1390]

Memorandum that Prior John Fossor, partly in recompense for a rent for providing for lights on the altar, partly because of the devotion that he and the convent have for the BVM and partly in exoneration of the bursar who rightly ought to provide the necessaries for the altar so that the chantry of Dom Thomas Herrington can be celebrated at the altar, assigned an annual rent of 13s 4d from the granges of Kepier hospital, and since subsequently there was an exchange of the rent for various tithes in the parish of Pitlington anciently pertaining to Kepier hospital, which tithes after the exchange the bursar received and assigned as a pension to provide for the 13s 4d to the sacrist to provide the lights, and so it was paid for 14 years, subtracted from a 60s pension to the sacrist from the bursar, but then it ceased, whose restitution the sacrist now seeks. John Halghton had formerly been the provider of the lights, and after him Dom Thomas Launcells, so that the burden has not previously fallen on the sacrist before the time of John Abell, upon whom it has now been imposed by Prior Robert Walworth.

Memorandum that for the money from animals, Richard Stockton spent on vestments at the altar of the BVM 67s 4d, and also £6 12s 8d was paid to the prior as a loan with the consent of the seniors for a suit defending the patronage of Thorp.

List of animals delivered to Thomas Lyth, and a list of those that Robert Masham delivered to Thomas Rome.

Some interlineations.

Size: 120 x 295mm

Paper 1p

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.5v-6r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.10b 1410

Memorandum about the assignment of tithes from the chapel of Bolton for the fabric of the cathedral and for the priory of Kirkham, from the time of Bishop Hugh [Le Puiset], and the dispute between the bursar and the sacrist over the tithes.

Some interlineations.

Size: 105 x 300mm

Paper 1p

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.6r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.10c 1410

Memorandum of an agreement in the annual chapter between the bursar and the sacrist over the payment of an annual pension of 4 marks for the prior of Kirkham, whereby the prior decreed that all the evidences would be presented in his chamber on the next Friday, when it was decided that the pension of 4 marks from the tithes of Bolton chapel would go to the sacrist with the sacrist to answer to the bursar for any surplus.

Size: 95 x 305mm

Paper, some damage to the edges, repaired with paper c.1970 1p

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.3r-v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.11 [6 July] 1223

Grant by Robert minister [bishop] of the church of Ross to Adam his chaplain of a rent of 100s after he has completed 2 years in his service, and meanwhile annually he gives him 4 marks from his chamber.

Witnesses: Robert his archdeacon who at his instruction affixed his seal to this page, Master Robert his clerk, Geoffrey of Newcastle, Richard canon of Holy Cross.

Date: *Edenbrac* [?Edinburgh], the octave of SS Peter and Paul 1223.

Size: 65 x 175mm

Seal: G&B Nos.3611A & 3637, each on a parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup
Parchment, some damage on the left edge 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.3v-4r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.12 [c.1200]

Charter of Walter del Bois granting, for the good of his soul, his parents' souls and the souls of Galiena his wife and Richard his heir, to the monks of Durham, that land at *Tavenaus* with boundaries from *Redehow* above *Kirtelesbanc* to the way leading to Rothbury (*Roberdesbi* and thence to the north to the first *sich* coming from the peat bog and falling into the Kirtel, and descending to *Redebanc*; together with the common pasture of the vill of *Carruderes* for 100 sheep, 40 cattle, 50 goats, 20 pigs and 3 horses.

Witnesses: Richard his son, Galiena his wife, Ralph de Wansant, Padin the provost, William of Spain, Robert of Lytham, Adam son of Richard, Stephen the clerk, Hamon, Geoffrey son of Albelot.

Size: 130 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.2765, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup
Parchment 1m

Copies: DCD Cart. Vet. f.115v.[xi] and Ushaw 25 f.3v.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no. CLXVII.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.13 [later 13th century]

Grant by William of the Chamber to Robert de Lamarsh of three acres of land at Satley for pannage, near the land which he is not able to warrant as it is next to the land formerly given him near Cornsay.

Witnesses: Jordan Hayrun, Jordan of Dalton, Walter of the monastery, Stephen of Cornsay, William de Heddelya, William of Satley, Ralph his brother.

Size: 60 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No.525, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.4r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.14 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Adam of Yealand to John of Witton of 10 acres of land near *Evedesknol* near the hedge of the same John from Crakeholm towards the west, rendering annually 50s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin.

Witnesses: Roger Daudre, Robert of Yealand, Simon of Cheviot (*Chevdoit*), Richard of Hollinside, Robert of Langley, Thomas Bardolf, Adam of Thornley.

Size: 120 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.2724, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup
Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.4r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.15 27 May 1381

Notarial instrument recording that Master John Mawnedour' and John Pepham, clerks, executors of the late Thomas Hatfield, Bishop of Durham, brought into the nave of Durham Cathedral the body of Bishop Thomas Hatfield on a carriage drawn by 5 large horses. The body was then taken from the carriage and carried into the chancel, and immediately afterwards John Abel, monk and sacrist of Durham, with the knowledge of the executors and in the presence of Master William of Farnham, rector of Walkington, Dom John Hawmond', chaplain, of the diocese of York and Durham, and many others, seized the carriage and horses as his due and took them away into the abbey.

Notary: John de Cokyn, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 175 x 280mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in: Ushaw 25 f.4v; DCD 1.7.Pont.3.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.16 7 May 1406

Notarial instrument describing the funeral of the late Walter Skirlaw bishop of Durham, carried out by his executors Master Thomas Weston archdeacon of Durham, Richard Holme, John Hildyard cleric, and Peter del Hay. The funeral had a chariot (*chare*) with five big horses which carried the corpse into the cathedral and deposited it in the chancel. Afterwards, Brother Thomas Rome, monk and sacrist in Durham, seized the carriage and horses as his due and took them away into the abbey.

Witnesses: Richard Ripon and Thomas Roose clerks of Durham diocese.

Date: 7 May 1406, 14th year of the indiction, the second year of Pope Innocent VII.

Notary: Thomas de Ryhale, clerk of Lincoln diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Size: 195 x 275mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.4r-v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.17 24 February 1390

Monition of the official of the bishop of Durham to the chaplains of the parish churches of Chester[le-Street], Lanchester and Witton, and their dependencies, iniquitous unknown men having raided the prior and convent's wood at the manor at Houghall and having stolen animals and cut down and removed trees, withies and underwood which pertained to the sacrist, to give warning that if everything was not restored within 8 days, they would be subject to excommunication.

Date: Durham, 24 February 1389/90.

Size: 115 x 335mm

Seal: ghost of an applied impression on the dorse

Parchment 1m

DCD 1.1.Sacr.18 5 November [1462]

Receipt for the payment by Thomas Ayre sacrist of Durham to Robert Holm', one of the executors of the will of John Norton clerk, of £20.

Date: 5 November 2 Edward IV.

Size: 140 x 100mm

Seal: unidentified, applied front and back over two slits in the centre of the document

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.3r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.19 [12 November 1372]

Appointment by Robert Umfraville sheriff of Northumberland of John of Hindley, Robert of Masham, Hugh of Corbridge, Robert of Witton, Roger Cowherd and William of Tynedale to restore animals and chattels to John prior of Durham which might have been taken by Thomas [Hatfield] bishop of Durham within the bishoprick of Durham under a charter of King John, and also to restore the prior's animals which the bishop, John of Belgrave and Thomas Young had seized, as instructed by a royal writ.

Date: Newcastle upon Tyne, Friday the morrow of St Martin 46 Edward III.

Size: 130 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No.2509, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.5r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.20 [early 13th century]

Bond of John, farmer of Edlingham, with 12 guarantors (Alan Harper, Richard de Ruckeleye, Richard son of Yvelot, Alan Forster, Alwin, Alexander son of Tunnoc, Robert the miller, Alan son of Emma, Gilbert the clerk, Arnis son of Yvelot, Henry Scot, and Alan of Birkenside), to pay the sacrist of Durham 30 marks a year as farm of the church of Edlingham, as provided in his agreement.

Size: 115 x 165mm

Seal: 5 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, variously through 3 slits or 1 slit , with 2 further now blank tags

Parchment, lined, cancelled by arrow-shaped cuts, some staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.5v.

Printed in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vii* (Newcastle 1904), p.148.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.21 [1217 x 1237]

Bond of Geoffrey of Fulthorp with his pledges towards the exchequer of Durham in 50 marks which he owes to R[ichard] bishop of Durham for his land at Fulthorp, which will revert to his lord if he does not pay.

Witnesses: John de Rumes, Hugh of the chapel, Jordan Harrum, Jordan of Dalton, Walter of Selby, Nigel de Rungeton, Richard of Hollinside, Adam of Bradley.

Size: 80 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No.1036, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.5v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.22 4 February 1382

Copy receipt from Robert prior of Durham to Master John Maundour clerk and John de Pepham, executors of the will of Thomas Hatfield late bishop of Durham, for animals in Stanhope park: 291 cows, 44 3-year stotts, 78 3-year *iuvencas*, 97 2-year stotts, 91 2-year *iuvenculas*, 117 1-year *stirketts*, 9 1-year *iuvenculas*, 120 calves born this year, 7 bulls; also: 2 silver candelabra, 2 silver basins (*pelves*), 1 gilt chalice, 1 silver gilt cup for holding the corpus christi, 1 silver *morse*, 2 silver cruets, 1 *vas* with silver holy water sprinkler (*aspersor*), 1 red set of vestments with 3 albs, amice, stole, *phanons* and belt (*zonis*), a chasuble, 2 tunics, 2 copes, 1 *redose* embroidered with crucifix and image, 2 *ridells*, 2 *tonells*, 1 *frunter* and 1 corporale; all given to the prior and convent on the bishop's decease in recompense for episcopal ornaments and vestments customarily due to them.

Date: Durham, 4 February 1381/2.

Size: 170 x 260mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.6r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.23

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.6v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.24 4 November [1423]

Precept from Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Norham to hear with four others a suit between John [Wessington] prior of Durham and John Clinton chivaler with Maria widow of John Heron chivaler.

Date: Durham, by the hand of William Chancellor [the bishop's] chancellor, 4 November (June cancelled) Pont.18 (17 cancelled).

Richard Aldwood clerk who often hear pleas in that county for the sheriff is excused this time as he holds a pension of 6s 8d from Maria and so he would favour her.

?Draft, various cancellations and interlineations.

Size: 60 x 255mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.7r.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.25 [c.1410]

List of the fruits of Whittonstall chapel.

Without date. The principal hand is found as the main hand of the Sacrist's accounts between 1406 and 1420, while the hand responsible for interlining some alternative figures may well be the same as the hand responsible for adding totals, etc, on those accounts between 1409 and 1417.

Size: 65-110 x 225mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.6v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.26 1434 - 1445

Warkworth mill pension, 1434-45

Memorandum of whether the annual payment of 20s due to the sacrist had been made. The first entry concerns the payment due in 1434, the penultimate entry those due in '43 and '44, and the last "de termino ultimo preterito".

Size: 100 x 150mm

Paper, 1p, bottom right corner damaged

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.6v.

DCD 1.1.Sacr.27 [28 May 1347]

Bond of Bernard de Thurstanton to Thomas Swan in 5s 6d for assigning to him an annual rent of 5s from that messuage in Thurstanton which Geoffrey Fullor formerly held, taking a first payment at St Martin 1347, that is 2s 6d from the said building with 3d from his *bursa*, with the other half at Pentecost following.

Date: Durham, Monday the morrow of Trinity year as above.

Size: 60 x 210mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.6v-7r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.1

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.7r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(1) [later 14th century]

Lease by Thomas of Lyth sacrist of the cathedral church of Durham to John Marshall of Holtby of his manor and 4 bovates of land in Holtby with everything pertaining to the advowson of the church of Holtby, for 12 years for an annual rent of 2 marks paid to the sacrist at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, with various conditions for the protection of the leased land, including an allowance for the construction of an 8 post hall, with guarantors of John: Thomas of Acomb, John Tomson, Peter of Newton, Richard Paulyn, obligated in £10.

Size: 230x275mm

Seal: Four fragments on two parchment tags, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.9v-10r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(2) [14th century]

Petition by the tenants of Holtby to the prior of Durham to be discharged from tonnage, pannage and murage in the county of York.

Language: French

Size: 65 x 200mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.10r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(3) [11 November] 1391

Lease by the prior of Durham (?perhaps left deliberately ambiguous due to an election) to Thomas Watkinson of Holtby of his manor and 4 bovates of land in Holtby with everything pertaining to the sacrist to the advowson of the church of Holtby, with reservations to the sacrist, for 12 years at an annual rent of 2 marks paid to the sacrist at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, with covenants for repair (including of an old house *in angulo* of the manor site), cultivation, distraint on default of rent, and for access by the prior and sacrist during the last year of the term, citing a bond by Thomas, Richard Watkinson and Walter Watkinson in £20.

Date: Holtby, St Martin 1391, 15 Richard II.

Size: 200x280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a two slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wave pattern, letters cut through, water stain on centre right 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.8v-9r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(4) [30 November] 1374

Lease of Roger of Allerton sacrist of Durham by consent of the prior and chapter to William of Driffeld rector of the church of Holtby of his manor and 4 bovates of land in Holtby, the advowson of the church of the same vill etc excepted, for 15 years rendering annually 20s at two terms, Pentecost and St Martin, with clause for distraint, and Driffeld is to maintain the buildings at his own cost and rebuild a destroyed building within the 15 years on pain of 100s.

Date: Durham, St Andrew 1374.

Size: 210 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on parchment tag labelled as Dom William Lysyngby of Guisborough, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, 'ABCDEFGH' cut through, some light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.9r-v.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(5) [30 November] 1375

Lease of Dom John Abel sacrist of Durham by consent of the prior and convent to Dom William Laysyngby of Gisborough rector of the church of Holtby of his manor and 4 bovates of land in Holtby, the advowson of the church etc excepted, for 4 years, rendering annually 20s at two terms, Pentecost and St Martin, with clause for distraint, and Laysyngby is to maintain the buildings at his own cost and rebuild a destroyed building within 2 years on pain of 100s.

Date: Durham, St Andrew 1375.

Size: 160 x 285 mm

Seal: G&B No.1571, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.8r-v.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(6) [11 November] 1239

Lease of Thomas [of Melsonby] prior and the convent of Durham to Gilbert rector of the church of All Saints in York for life of all his land in the vill and territory of Holtby with the fines of men holding land in the same vill, with the advowson of the church to be retained by the prior and convent and the reliefs, merchets, amercements etc to be shared half and half, rendering annually 4 marks in two terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with the land to return to the prior and convent on Gilbert's death, with exceptions.

Date: St Martin 1239.

Size: 75 x 185mm

Seal: G&B No. 1073, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wave pattern, "cyrographum" cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.7v.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(7) [12 June] 1272

Lease of Henry [?of Horncastle] sacrist of Durham to John rector of the church of Holtby of all the land he holds in demesne in the vill of Holtby with existing buildings and crofts from the north of the church to the exit of the vill, for 6 years, rendering annually 20s at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin to be paid to the sacrist, his successor or their attorney at Holtby, and John is to maintain the buildings, and the prior and sacrist may stay there at their own expense, and if John dies the sacrist can take the demesne into his own hands and dispose of it as he sees fit.

Guarantors: Robert lustis and Hugh Maunsel of Holtby.

Witnesses: William de Gunnays, John of Malton steward of the prior of Durham, Master Adam of Dalton then official of the prior, Dom Roger chaplain.

Date: Pentecost 1272.

Size: 130 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No. 1733, on a parchment tag, with 2 further blank tags, each through a slit in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, "cyrograph" cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.7v-8r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(8) [21 May] 1279

Lease of Roger de Medol sacrist of Durham to John Maunsel rector of the church of Holtby of all the land he holds in demesne in the vill of Holtby with existing buildings and crofts from the north of the church to the exit of the vill, for 12 years rendering annually 20s at the two terms at Pentecost and St Martin, to be paid to the sacrist, his successor or their attorney at Holtby, and John is to maintain the buildings, and the prior and sacrist may stay there at their own expense, and if John dies the sacrist can take the demesne into his own hands and dispose of it as he sees fit.

Guarantors: Robert Justise and Hugh Maunsel of Holtby.

Date: Pentecost 1279

Size: 105 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No. 1732, 1734 and 1736, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, letters cut through, slight stain on centre bottom 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.8r.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(9) [10 June] 1291

Lease of Richard of Howden sacrist of Durham to John Maunsel rector of the church of Holtby of 2 bovates held in demesne in the vill of Holtby with existing buildings and crofts from the north of the house of John the reeve to the exit of the vill, for 10 years rendering annually to the sacrist or his successor or their attorney at Holtby 10s paid at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin, and John is to maintain the buildings, and the prior and sacrist may stay there at their own expense, and if John dies the sacrist can take the demesne into his own hands and dispose of it as he sees fit.

Witnesses: Dom William of St Botolph steward of Durham, Richard of Kirkham steward of the lord prior, Roger of Hesse, John Byl, Geoffrey clerk.

Date: Pentecost 1291.

Size: 125 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No. 1735, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, wavy pattern, "cyrographum" cut through, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.7r-v.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.2(10) [2 June] 1381

Lease of John Abel sacrist of the church of Durham by consent of the prior to John Schaffeld citizen and burgess of York of his manor and 4 bovates of land in Holtby, the advowson of the church etc excepted, for 10 years rendering annually 2 marks at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint for non-payment of the rent, and right of reentry on Schaffeld's death, and the buildings and land to be returned in as good condition as they were received.

Date: Durham, Pentecost 1381.

Size: 150 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No. 2181, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.9v.

DCD 2.1.Sacr.3

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.1

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.10r-v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.2 [20 March 1418]

Lease of Dom William Graystones sacrist of Durham by the consent of the prior and convent to William Smyth and Alice his wife living in the vill of Thornton-le-Moor in the county of York, of a cottage in the vill of Thornton lying to the south between the tenements of Lord Greystoke and the abbot of Fountains, and also a garden lying to the north between the lands of the said Lord Greystoke and abbot, which cottage and garden pertain to the office of sacrist, for life in survivorship, rendering annually 2s paid in two terms at St Martin and Pentecost, with distraints for non-payment, and the property to be maintained.

Date: St Cuthbert in March 1417/8.

Size: 155 x 265mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, slight staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.10v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.3 [mid 12th century]

Grant of Rodbert de Nunewic to St Cuthbert of land called *Nunewichethornes* free and quit from all service and exaction save the right of St Wilfrid and his customs.

Witness: chapter of St Wilfred [of Ripon].

Size: 55 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No. 3342, on a parchment tag, through a slit in the bottom of the document, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.10v-11r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.3* [later 12th century]

Grant of Ralph of Nunwick (*Nunnewic*) to St Cuthbert and the monks serving the saint at Durham of Nunwick mill in pure, free and perpetual alms in exchange for 1 carucate of land which is called *Nunnewichethornes* formerly donated by his father to the said monks.

Witnesses: Simon the chamberlain, Master Richard, Peter clerk of Durham, Ralph Haget, William of Ketton, William of Greenberne, Bernard of Ripon (*Ripun*), Robert of Ripon, Adam of Wallsend (*Walesende*), Marmaduke, Geoffrey of Ketton.

Size: 70 x 170mm

Seal: torn blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Numbered in mid 19th century as Misc.Ch. 5437 and later restored to Sacrist's deeds

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.4 [late 12th century]

Grant of Richard Malebisse, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife, his father and mother and heirs and all his ancestors, to God and the church of St Cuthbert of Durham and the monks serving there, of two tofts in Thornton (*Torenton*), one near his toft to the east and the other held by Arkill, making annually a candle (*ceronum*) for burning at St Cuthbert in September before his feretory.

Witnesses: Robert de Mara, Hugh son of Arthur, Robert de Bona villa, Geoffrey de Torennii, Thomas the clerk.

Size: 85 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1694, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.11r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.5 [late 12th century]

Confirmation by the chapter of St Wilfred of Ripon of the grant of Ralph of Nunwick (*Nunnewic*) to God and St Cuthbert of Durham of Nunwick mill in pure, free and perpetual alms in exchange for 1 carucate of land which is called *Nunnewichethornes* formerly donated by his father to the said monks, with the chapter of St Cuthbert having granted the mill for an annual rent of 8s.

Size: 75 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No. 3342, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turnup

Parchment, some light staining, natural hole through turn up 1m

Ownership history: Numbered in mid 19th century as Misc.Ch. 5563 and later restored to Sacrist's deeds

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.11r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.6 [16 November] 1339

Lease of Thomas of Greystanes sacrist to William called Scherwynd and Peter Sperlyng by consent of the prior of a toft, croft and bovat of land in the territory of Hartburn (*Hertburn*), for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 10s, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost, beginning at Pentecost 1340, with clauses for distraint for non-payment of rent and maintenance of the buildings, with guarantors of Thomas son of Roger of Dinsdale *Dittensall* and Thomas Ward of the same.

Date: Durham, St Edmund the archbishop in winter 1339.

Size: 140 x 270mm

Seal: 4 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wave pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.11r-v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.7

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.11v-12r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.8 [31 October] 1427

Lease of Henry Ferriby (*Feryby*) sacrist of the cathedral church of Durham to James Smyth of the vill of Thornton-le-Moor, Yorks, of a cottage building in the said vill of Thornton, on the south between the tenements of Lord Greystoke and the abbot of Fountains, and also a garden in the vill of Thornton on the north between the lands of the said baron and abbot, from St Martin next for 15 years, rendering annually 2s at two terms of Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost next, with clauses for distraint for non-payment of rent, and maintenance of the buildings.

Date: Durham, the vigil of All Saints 1427.

Size: 135 x 220mm

Seal: fragment, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, (water?) stained along the fold lines, some lines are faded 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.12r-v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.9 3 January 1381

Remittance by Dom Robert [of Walworth] prior and the convent of Durham, patrons of the parish church of Heighington in the Durham diocese, to Dom Thomas of Kelloe vicar of Heighington, of 2 marks from his annual pension of 4 marks due to them, to be paid in two terms at Pentecost and St Martin by the vicar for life, for his help and counsel in their affairs.

Date: Durham, 3 January 1380/1.

Size: 110 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No.1171, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some light staining, some fading 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.12v-13r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.10 25 October 1400

Acquittance by Dom Richard of Stcokton sacrist of the church of Durham to Dom John Gill perpetual vicar of the parish church of Heighington for 20 marks arrears for 5 years of the annual pension of 4 marks due to the sacrist from the church of Heighington.

Date: Durham, 25 October 1400.

Witnesses: Dom William of Norham chaplain, Robert More, Thomas Ryhale.

Size: 110 x 275mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, water staining along centre fold, lightly chewed on bottom edge 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.12v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.11

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.12 [9 December] 1332

Recognition by John of Somerhous rector of the church of Rounton (*Rouggeton*) in the diocese of York before Master Robert of Fenreth official of the spiritualities of the liberty of St Cuthbert in the diocese of York, of an annual pension of 40s from the church of Rounton traditionally paid to the sacrist of Durham at two terms, Pentecost and St Martin.

Date: parish church of Rounton, Wednesday the morrow of the Conception of the BVM 1332.

Size: 80 x 215mm

Seal: blank [sealing] tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, some staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.13 13 March 1368

Remittance by Brother John Fosser prior and the convent of Durham, patrons of the parish church of Heighington in the Durham diocese, to Dom John of Mitford vicar of Heighington, of 2 marks from his annual pension of 4 marks due to them, to be paid in two terms at Pentecost and St Martin by the vicar for life, for his help and counsel in their affairs.

Date: Durham, 13 March 1367/8.

Size: 100 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No. 1801, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some light staining on left and centre, "abcdefghijklmno" cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.14 [later 12th century]

Confirmation by Roger of Nunwick (*Nunwyc*) of all his ancestors' charters to God and St Cuthbert and the monks in Durham and of his obligation to pay 8s to the sacrist of Durham at St Cuthbert in September according to the muniments (*monumenta*) of the monks.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas de Hablyn, Dom Richard the chancellor, Roger of Waltham, Geoffrey of Northampton, Master John of Burntoft, Master William of Masham, William of Hylton, Peter de Halywel chaplain of the prior of Durham.

Size: 80 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No.1911, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13r-v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.15 [1197 x 1217]

Grant of Richard Surtees (*super Teisam*), for the salvation of the souls of himself and his parents, to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham in free, pure and perpetual alms, of the church of Rounton (*Rungetona*) for lighting (*ad luminare*) around the body of St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon of Durham, Phillip de Ullekotes, Jordan Escoll, Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coigniis*), Walter de Musters, William of Ireby (*Yrebî*), Robert of Haddington (*Hadicton*), William de Stichill, Alan of Richmond (*Richemunt*), all masters, and Roger de Toggesdene.

Size: 80 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No. 2345, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turn up

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13v.

Printed in R. Surtees, *The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham*, vol. III (1823), p.394, as 2.1.Ebor.10.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.16 [20 April 1197 x 22 April 1208]

Confirmation by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham for William Briton, clerk, of the church of Dinsdale with the chapel of Pountees, for life, paying a pension to the prior and monks of Durham of 3 marks for lights round the body of St Cuthbert.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon, Master Walter of Wisbech, Master William of London, Master Alexander medic, Master Simon of Farlington, Master Walter dean of Pittington, Nehalo chaplain, Ralph chaplain of Middleham, Geoffrey of Conyers, Geoffrey of Auckland (*Auclent*), John of Middleton, William Hahit, William Constantine, William de Lisewis.

Size: 162 x 88mm

Seal: G&B No.3117, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13v.

Printed in R. Surtees, *The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham*, vol. III (1823), p.394; *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.202.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.16* [early 13th century]

(Copy) grant of Bertram prior of Durham to William Briton clerk of the church of Dinsdale (*Dithneshale*) with the chapel of *Punteise* for his life in pure and perpetual alms on condition of payment of an annual rent of 40s at two terms of St Martin and Pentecost, as he swore before them in chapter.

Witnesses: Aimeric archdeacon, Master John of London (*Lundonis*), Master Alan de Crecton, Master Alan of Richmond (*Richemund*), Master Robert of Haddington (*Adincton*), Master Walter of Haddington (*Hadincton*), Walter dean of Pittingdon, Nigel chaplain, Thomas the parson of Aykley (*Acle*), Henry the parson of Heighington (*Heington*), Geoffrey of Conyers (*Coigners*), John of Middleton.

Size: 165 x 240mm

Parchment, some light staining, small holes in top left and middle left, diamond-shaped [filing] hole on bottom right. 1m

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.115v.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.17 [c.1200]

Grant from Cecilia, daughter of Gilbert of Heworth (*Hewrthe*), to the prior and monks of St Cuthbert in Durham of half a mark from the service of Thomas, son of Thomas of Woodham (*Wbum*) for the salvation of the souls of her ancestors and descendents.

Witnesses: Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey, Jordan Hayrun, William Britone, Gilbert of Turribus, Geoffrey of the park, Richard son of the same, Alan of Pittington (*Pitindum*), William son of the same, Walter of Selby (*Selebi*), Nigel of Rounton (*Rungeton*), William Buche.

Size: 171 x 189 mm

Seal: G&B No. 1326, on a parchment tag, through three slits in a turn up

Parchment, lined. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13v.

Printed in *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.162n, as 3.1.Sacr.4.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.18 [c.1200]

Grant and quitclaim of Cecilia daughter of Gilbert of Heworth (*Hewrthe*) in her widowhood to the prior and monks of St Cuthbert of Durham, for the fabric of their church, for the salvation of the souls of herself, her ancestors and heirs, of the service of Thomas son of Thomas of Woodham (*Wdum*) from half the vill of Woodham, for which he rendered annually half a mark, in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Robert son of Meldred, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Jordan Hayrum, William Briton, Gilbert de Turribus, Geoffrey of the park, Richard his son, Alan of Pittingdon, William his son, Walter of Selby, Nigel of Rounton, William Buche.

Size: 180 x 165mm

Seal: G&B No.1326, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.13v-14r.

Extracted in *Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis*, [ed W. Greenwell] (Surtees Society 58, 1872), p.162n, as 3.1.Sacr.5.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.19 4 March [1343]

Bond of Thomas of Whitworth (*Qwitteworth*) and John of Burninghill (*Brunynghill*) to the prior and convent of Durham for £8 for arrears for the demesne of the vill of Woodham (*Wodom*) to be paid to the sacrist of the same church to be paid within 4 years at Pentecost in installments of 40s.

Date: Durham, 4 March 1342/3.

Size: 90 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No. 2647 and one unidentified, each on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.14r.

DCD 3.1.Sacr.20 [late 12th century]

Bond of Robert son of Roger of Nunwick (*Nonewyk*) to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in 8s to be paid to the sacrist annually from a mill which he holds in the vill of Nunwick at the feast of St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Dom Robert of Coyners, Dom Thomas of Burton, William Warde, William de Cloyerum, Walter de Nonewykythornis, Robert Bindelonys.

Size: 55 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.1910, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.14r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.1

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.2 16 June [1357]

Letters patent (inspeximus) of King Edward III confirming the following indenture.

Grant by the prior and convent of Durham to Henry de Belton citizen of York of an annual rent of 6lbs of wax *per annum* to the sacrist of Durham in return for leave to build houses in York by the rector of All Saints Overousegate in his churchyard on a plot measuring 52 feet along Coppergate, 43 feet along Overousegate, 48 feet by the church chancel and 25 feet by the community rent, for founding a chantry in honour of the BVM, and as sanctioned by Archbishop William [Melton].

Date: the chapter of the prior and convent of Durham, SS Simon and Jude [28 October] 1336.

Date: Woodstock, 16 June 31/18 Edward III.

By writ of privy seal and for half a mark.

Size: 325 x 325mm

Seal: G&B No. 3031, 4th great seal of Edward III. Brown wax, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, scored 1m

Copy: Patent Roll 31 Edward III pt.II m.1.

Calendared: *CPR 1354-58*, p.609.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.15v-16v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.3 [2 January] 1267

Lease of Hugh [of Darlington] prior and the convent of Durham to Gilbert Britling citizen of York and his heirs and assigns, except Jews and other religious men, of all that messuage which Robert Kokerbelle held in Ousegate (*Usegat*) and all the lands and buildings of the fee of St Cuthbert of Durham up to the lane (*vennel*) which leads to the church of St Peter the less from Ousegate in York with an oven (*furno*) and socage of the oven, rendering annually to the sacrist 5 marks for the first 18 years of the lease, in equal portions at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin, rising to 6 marks per year thereafter, and he is to assist the sacrist with his business whenever he is in York at the sacrist's cost, with distrains for deterioration of the property and rent arrears detailed.

Date: Durham, morrow of the Circumcision 1266/7.

Size: 215 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No. 400, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment 1m, indented head, zig zag pattern, *cyrographum* cut through, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.15v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.4 [22 January] 1283

Grant of Gilbert Bretlyng citizen of York to Thomas his brother junior of the whole messuage that he held in Ousegate (*Usegate*) York from the prior and convent of Durham, with the oven, to be held by Thomas, his heirs and assigns, except for Jews and other religious men other than the prior and convent of Durham, rendering annually 6 marks to the sacrist of Durham at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distrains for deterioration of the property and rent arrears detailed.

Date: York at le tollebothe, Friday before the Conversion of St Paul 1282/3, 11 Edward [I].

Witnesses: Dom John Sampson mayor of York, Nicholas of Selby, John le Espicer junior, Roger Basy, Nicholas le Wytte, Thomas of Beverley (*Beuerlaco*), James of Darlington clerk.

Size: 135 x 245mm

Seal: G&B Nos.401 and 1454, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wavy pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.16v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.5 [24 June] 1239

Quitclaim of Nicholas de Hingemanthorp and Agnes his wife to Ralph sacrist of Durham, for 100s in their great necessity, of their right to houses in Ousegate with an oven (furnum) which Robert Rokerbel held of the sacrist as detailed in their agreement, and if William the heir of the said Robert recovers the houses from the sacrist, Nicholas and Agnes will repay the 100s, by an annual rent of 16s, comprised of 6s rent from a booth towards Coney Street (*Cunhingstreet*) onland in *Brettegate* which Nicholas holds of Alexander son of Ralph of the fee of St Cuthbert of Durham, 6s rent from the house which Richard Cokeman holds, and 4s rent from the house which Alice of Wetherby holds, and Gilbert rector of the church of All Saints in Ousegate proctor of the said sacrist has been given seisin of the rent before Nicholas Wynemer and Thomas le Grant bailiffs of the city of York, with arrangements for distraint over the first 11 years.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh of Selby (*Seleby*) mayor of York, John of Warthill, Robert of Clairvaux (*Clariss Vallibus*), Henry de Sexdecim Vallibus, Ralph Noel, Richard of Lincoln, Ralph Scilith, William son of David, Adam Furner, Robert Perun, Thomas Brown, Richard of Newcastle, William of Fulford, Walter Frende, William Baker (*Pistore*).

Date: St John Baptist 1239.

Size: 135 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.1528, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turn up, second seal is missing with fragment of parchment tag remaining

Parchment, hole chewed through centre left and bottom of turnup (through one of the seal tags) with some text lost, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.16v-17r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.6 [earlier 13th century]

Grant of Roger Baker (*Pistor*) to Fernando clerk and his heirs, or whomever he might wish to institute, of all the land between the land of Geoffrey butcher (*carnificis*) and the new bridge towards Pilgrim Street in breadth and in length to Roger's garden (*orto*) and from the yardland (*virgulto*) to the stream, for an annual rent of 3s, paid 18d at Easter and 18d at St Michael, and a ½d at the farm of the vill, for which Fernando paid 3s, with one person allowed to access the spring there.

Witnesses: Daniel son of Nicholas, Malgero clerk, Robert clerk, William son of Benedict, Nicholas Scot, William ?Cellarer, Swein (*Suano*) nephew of Gunter, Thomas de Cardoil, William of Hornby (*Hornebi*), Richard brother of Reginald, Walter son of Eddric, Dolfino *serviens*.

Size: 105 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No.1995, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turn up

Parchment, light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.17r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.7 [21 December] 1324

Lease by John of Bermeton sacrist of Durham to Richard Tunnok of York and Agnes his wife of the messuage where Robert Cokerbell formerly stayed in Ousegate in York and all the land and houses of the fee of St Cuthbert thereon up to the vennell which leads to the church of St Peter the Less from Ousegate in York, with an oven (*furnum*) and its suit, and with all freedoms, easements and everything pertaining to the land in the city of York and without, to be held from Pentecost 1325 for a term of 15 years, with an annual rent paid to the sacrist of £4 11s 4d at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, for all other services, customs and demands, saving to the sacrist amercements of the court of the tenants in the city of York, and an honest chamber with a stable for 4 horses to be kept in the eventuality that the sacrist visits York, and Richard and Agnes must maintain the buildings with roofing and timber at their own costs, and hand them over at the end of the term in a better state than they received them in, with distrains detailed, and Richard is also to collect during this term all the sacrist's rents in York, paying thereby £9 2s within 6 weeks of the two usual terms, except for the farm due from the dean of York St Peter, with Richard to pay the expenses of the sacrist or his attorney if this takes longer than the 6 weeks, and Richard will be paid 20s annually for collecting the rents.

Date: York, Friday St Thomas the Apostle 1324.

Size: 155 x 250mm

Seal: slits in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, indented head, wavy, letters cut through, cancelled by chevron cuts, some light staining at the foot 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.17r-v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.8 [mid 12th century]

Grant of William Cumin? to God, St Cuthbert to light the church of St Cuthbert in perpetual alms, of one stone of wax annually at the feast of St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Richard his son and heir, David of ?Guham, Roger parson of ?Rube.

Size: 55 x 130mm

Seal: G&B No. 749/2795, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.17v.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no. CLXXV.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.9 [21 September] 1478

Lease of Thomas Houghton sacrist of Durham to Robert [Wren of York baxter], with the consent of the prior and convent, of a tenement in Ousegate in York last held by John Thomson, from St Martin last for 9 years, rendering annually 40s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distrains detailed, and Robert is to repair and maintain a certain oven there.

Date: vigil of St Matthew [14]78.

Size: 130 x 315mm

Seal: blank parchment sealing tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indentured head, zig zag pattern, badly stained/worn, small tears on centre and top 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.17v-18r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.10 [28 October 1336]

Agreement between the prior and convent of Durham and Henry of Belton, citizen of York, for the honour of God, the glory of the BVM, and all the saints etc, and mindful that they are the patrons of the rector of All Saints in High Ousegate (*Ouerousegate*) in York, allowing Henry to build houses in the graveyard of All Saints on land 52 feet long facing Coppergate and 43 long facing High Ousegate, and 48 feet wide facing the chancel of the said church and 25 feet wide facing the common rent (*redditum communitatis*), for a chantry in honour of the BVM in the said church of All Saints, and an inquisition of William [Melton] archbishop of York has decided that there will still be sufficient space for burying parishioners in the churchyard and so Henry was provided with the licence and faculty to construct the buildings, and Henry agrees that honest persons will inhabit the houses, and that he will provide 6 pounds of wax annually at Pentecost at York to the sacrist of Durham for lights around the tomb of St Cuthbert in Durham.

Date: chapterhouse of Durham, SS Simon and Jude 1336.

Size: 160 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No.193, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wavy, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.18r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.11a 18 February 1386

Indenture testifying that the master and brothers of the hospital of St Leonard in York have a vennell in High Ousegate (*Ouerousegate*) between the tenement of the prior and convent of Durham now built upon in the holding of John of Sheffield (*Scheffeld*), citizen and skinner (*pellipar*) of York, on the one part, and the tenement of the said master and brothers on the other, in length from High Ousegate to a certain bakery in the holding of the said John called *le halbakhous* behind, the master and brothers grant easement in the said vennell with free entry and exit to the *le halbakhous*, and also easement of one foot of land lying at the end of the bakery of the master and brothers newly built upon facing *le halbakhous*, extending from the north to the south corners of the bakery, for a term of 35 years, with an annual rent of 2s to be paid at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, with distrains detailed for non-payment.

Date: St Leonard's Hospital, York, 18 February 1385/6.

Size: 135 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No.3390, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wavy, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.18r-v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.11b 18 February 1386

Copy of 4.1.Sacr.11a.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a copy.

Size: 125 x 250mm

Parchment, slightly damp stained 1m

DCD 4.1.Sacr.12 17 September 1444

Indenture of the mayor and citizens of York confirming the custom of the prior and convent of Durham and their predecessors to receive an annual rent of a stone of wax or 4s at St Cuthbert in September issuing from a messuage in Coney Street (*conyngstrete*) in York, where the house of pleas called the Guildhall (*Gilda Aula*) of the said citizens is located, with distrains for non-payment detailed.

Date: York, the mayor and citizens of York attached their seal 17 September 1444;

Durham chapter house, the prior and convent attached their seal on 8 September 1444.

Size: 145 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No. 3744, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, wavy pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.18v and DCD Reg. III, f.309v-310r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.13 [1204 x 1209]

Grant of Gerard, parson of Stokesley (*Stokisleia*), for the salvation of his souls and those of his father and mother and his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of all the land in Coney Street (*Cunigistrate*) in the city of York, which his father Lefwin held from the prior and convent of Durham, with the buildings that are on the land and with all things which pertain to the same land..

Witnesses: Robert Walensi sheriff of York, Laurence clerk, Ralph de Moleton, Roger de Punchardon, Hugh de Magnebi, Nicholas of Stapleton (*Stapiltona*), Ralph Luvel, Girard the Bellringer (*campanario*) provost of York, Thomas son of Hugh son of Outhen, Nicholas of Bugthorpe (*Buggetorp*), Hugh de (*Puteaco*), Robert son of Serlon, Philip son of Baldwin, William son of Sirith, Hugh of [North]allerton (*Aluertona*), Walter of Kilvington (*Kiluinton*).

Size: 180 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No2328, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.14r-v & 18v-19r.

Printed in W.Farrer ed, *Early Yorkshire Charters* vol. I, (Edinburgh 1914), no.246.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.14a [1218 x 1234]

Grant of R[alph Kerneth] prior and the convent of Durham to Adam Flur citizen of York and his heirs or other secular assignees of their house in Coney Street (*Cuningstrete*) [in York], which formerly Hugh son of Lefwin held, rendering annually at Durham a stone of wax to illuminate the body of St Cuthbert at the feast of St Cuthbert in September.

Witness: the chapter.

Size: 90 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No..3427, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wave pattern, 'carta' cut through. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.19r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.14b [1218 x 1234]

Counterpart of 4.1.Sacr. 14a with the final sealing/witness clause abbreviated to *etc* after *testimonium*.

Size: 85 x 145mm

Seal: possible (rudimentary) slit at bottom of document.

Parchment, indented head, wave pattern, 'carta' cut through. 1m

DCD 4.1.Sacr.15 [13th century]

Grant of John Cumyn *miles*, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert, to provide lights in the church of Durham, of a stone of wax at the feast of St Cuthbert in September as annual rent in accordance with the charter of Dom William Cumyn his predecessor which he has inspected, and who enfeoffed the said church with the wax.

Witnesses: Doms Robert of Nevill, Robert his son, and John Cumyn, Cumyn's son and heir who has similarly applied his seal.

Size: 95 x 175mm

Seal: G&B No. 2794, on a parchment tag, with a further blank tag, each through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.19r.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no. CLXXVI.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.16 [c.1219]

Quitclaim of William son of Roger, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert, the prior of Durham and the monks who serve god there, of his claim and right to a stone house in Coney Street (*cuningstret*) [in York] which was Hugh son of Lefwin's.

Witnesses: H[amo] dean and the whole chapter of the church of St Peter in York, Thomas Palmer mayor of the city of York, Hugh of Selby (*Selebi*), Robert of Louth (*Lutha*), Thomas son of Geoffrey, John of Warthill, Alexander son of Ralph, Paulinus of Mowbray? (*Mubrai*), Nicholas Wineman, Martin of Norfolk, Henry of Sixteen Valleys (*Sexdecim uall*), Ralph Nobel, Martin of ?Allerthorpe (*Alwarthorp*).

Size: 100 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No. 2112, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.19r-v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.17 [c.1219]

Quitclaim of William Fairfax, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, to God, St Cuthbert and the prior of Durham and the monks there serving God, of all his rights and claims to the stone house in Coney Street (*cuningstret*) [York] that was Hugh son of Lewin's, and the prior and monks can also come and go with their oxen.

Witnesses: H[amo] dean and the whole chapter of the church of St Peter in York, Thomas Palmer mayor of York, Hugh of Selby, Robert of Louth (*Lutha*), Thomas son of Geoffrey, John of Warthill, Alexander son of Ralph, Paulinus of Mowbray? (*Mubrai*), Nicholas Wineman, Martin of Norfolk, Henry of Sixteen Valleys (*sexdecim uallibus*), Stephan, Ralph Nohel, Martin of Allerthorpe (*Alwarthorp*).

Size: 90 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No. 947, on a parchment tag, through 2 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.15r & 19v.

Printed in W.Farrer ed, *Early Yorkshire Charters* vol. I, (Edinburgh 1914), no.247.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.18 [c.1190 x 1210]

Notification by Gerard de Stokesley (*Stokel*), for the salvation of his soul, that he has surrendered himself to the God and the house of Byland (*Bellerand*) where he is to be buried, and he has also given the house of St Mary there along with his body all his land in Coney Street (*Cuningstrete*) in the city of York, which Lefwin his father held from the monks of St Cuthbert of Durham, with associated buildings etc, to be held in perpetual alms for a pound of cumin paid to his heirs annually at the feast of St Martin, saving rents to the king and the monks of Durham, for the souls of himself, his father Lefwin, his brother Hugh and all their ancestors and heirs.

Witnesses: Master Laurence of Wilton, Peter the constable, Peter the priest of Richmond (Richemd), Geoffrey Fossard, Gikello de Smitheton, Gilbert of Thorn, Gilbert of Thirkleby (*Thurkelbi*), Stephen his son, William Fairfax provost of York, Alexander of ?Bayeux (*Baiocis*), Philip son of Baldwin, Thomas son of John.

Size: 110 x 155mm

Seal: G&B No. 2329, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, some fading along creaselines 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.19v.

Printed in W.Farrer ed, *Early Yorkshire Charters* vol. I, (Edinburgh 1914), no.245.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.19 [c.11 November 1230]

Notification by Adam Flur citizen of York that he owed John Rom' subdean of York 30 marks in rent, to be paid to him or his assign at the feast of St Martin in winter 1230, for the security of which he has obligated his stone house in York in Coney Street (*Cunighestrete*), on condition that if the money is not paid John will have the house, restoring first to Aaron the Jew 23 marks already assigned to this property.

Witnesses: Dom Hugh of Selby mayor of York, Dom Alexander del Hil, Robert de Clerwaus, Thomas le Grant, Stephen son of Alexander, Reginald Talliatore, William the chaplain, Richard the clerk, Philip the clerk, Peter Rom, Adam the marshal.

Size: 95 x 150mm

Seal: G&B No. 1006, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, some fading along creaselines 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.15r & 19v-20r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.20

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.21

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.22 [?1230s]

Quitclaim of Sibilla widow of Adam Flur, in full power and her widowhood, to the prior and convent of Durham, in return for 140 marks as repayment of her late husband's debts, of all rights and claims to the stone house in Coney Street (*cunigstrete*) [in York] which her husband held.

Witnesses: Hugh of Selby mayor of York, Henry of Sixteen Valleys (*sexdecim vallibus*), John of Warthill, Nicholas Wineman, Gilbert the chaplain, Alexander del Hil, Martin of Norfolk, Walter de Hertigate, William de Ballio.

Size: 70 x 145mm

Seal: G&B No. 1007, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.14v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.23 [1297]

Lease by Henry of Lusby (*Lysteby*) sacrist of the church of St Cuthbert of Durham to John Nansegode and Peter of Fangfoss millers/bakers of York of an oven (*furnum*) in Ousegate (*Usegate*) called *le halle bakehouse*, between the lands of St Cuthbert and George le Flaman on either side and the lands of William of Rigton to the front and Nicholas le Chalon to the rear, with free passage to the highway of Ousegate at the front to the oven at the rear, from Pentecost 1297 for 10 years, rendering annually 8s in equal portions at St Martin and Pentecost, with the oven to be maintained at their cost.

Witnesses: Stephen of Morton, Robert of Stockton, John of Seamer, Richard de Plaindamuer, Richard Whytinge, Thomas de Kidale, William Burgeyllion.

Size: 140 x 235mm

Seal: turnup with no evidence of a slit

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.20r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.24 [c.1270]

Grant by Thomas de Gazer, nephew and heir of the late Stephen Mawe citizen of York, to William of Beverley the ?cauldronmaker (*le caldroner*) of York, for a sum of money which he gave him for his necessity, of all the land with buildings etc in Petergate that lies in length from a vennel leading from Petergate in front to the churchyard of the church of the Holy Trinity in Goodramgate (*Gutherumgate*) behind and in width in front between the same lane and the land of Stephen Cut the cutler (*le Cutiler*) towards Petergate and the land of Thomas le Graunt behind, rendering annually to the prior and convent of St Cuthbert in Durham 2s and to the heirs of John Spuset 7s at two equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin in winter, and to Thomas and his heirs 1d at Christmas.

Witnesses: Dom Gaceo de Chaumond mayor, Serlo de Steyngate, Thomas le Graunt, Adam le Cerf baillif of York, Ralph le Furbur, Henry Clutepot, Robert le Spicer, Richard Hornepot, Richard of Haxby, William of Hawkswell (*Haukeswell*), John le Caldroner, Robert of Craven, William of Durham (*Dunolm*), Roger of Haxby, John of Gloucester.

Size: 145 x 180mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment, some light staining, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.20r-v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.25 [12 March 1292]

Grant by Thomas called *le Iuvene* to Richard of Kirkham, in return for £20, of the whole messuage which Robert Cokerbelle held in Ousegate (*Usegate*) in York, and all the land and buildings of the fee of St Cuthbert of Durham and lie on lane up to the vennel leading to the church of St Peter the Less from the highway of Ousegate with the oven and socage of the oven, rendering annually a clove (*clavum Gariophili*) at Christmas to Thomas.

Witnesses: Robert de Hoton, Adam de Toukotis, John Schirlok, Roger Basy, Hamo Gurcy, William Hawys, Germanus the goldsmith, Thomas of Beningbrough (*Benigburgh*), John of Appleby.

Date: Durham, St Gregory the pope 20 Edward [I].

Size: 115 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No. 1453, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.20v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.26 [1290 x 1308]

Acknowledgement by Adam Flur citizen of York that he holds from R[ichard de Hoton] prior and the convent of Durham their house in Coney Street (*Cuningstrete*), formerly Hugh son of Leofwin's, rendering annually a stone of wax to light the body of St Cuthbert at the feast of St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Robert son of Henry, Walter of Selby, William Dacle, William of Weardale, Henry de Sarterino, William son of the steward, Matthew Franco of Newcastle.

Size: 80 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No.1006, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, slightly faded 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.20v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.27 [12 March 1292]

Appointment by Thomas le Juvene burgess of Berwick of Germanus the goldsmith, Thomas of Beningbrough and Dom Alam rector of the church of All Saints York to deliver seisen to Richard of Kirkham of all the tenements detailed in his charter.

Date: Durham, St Gregory the pope 20 Edward son of H[enry III].

Size: 70 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No.1453, on a tongue, with wrapping tie below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.20v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.28

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.21r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.29a [18 February 1219]

Final concord, before R[ichard Marsh] bishop of Durham, king's chancellor, Martin of Paterhull, William son of Richard, and Roger Huscarl, justices itinerant of King Henry, between R[anulf Kerneth] prior of Durham the complainant and Henry of Berlay and Juliana his wife, the deforciant, over services owed by them for tenements in York, namely a messuage in ?Stonegate (*Seingaf*), next to the messuage of William Burgman, and a messuage in Ousegate (*Usegat*), that Thomas son of Geoffrey holds, whereby they owe £8 arrears, and so they quitclaim to the prior and his successors of the church of St Cuthbert Durham the right which Juliana has to the messuages, for which the prior gave them 30 marks.

Date: King's court at York, Monday before Ash Wednesday 3 Henry son of John.

Endorsed including (later 13th century) description describing one of the streets as *Stayngate*.

Size: 100 x 165mm

Parchment, indented head and right side, zig zag pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.21r and 4.1.Sacr.29b next below.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.29b [15th century]

Copy of 4.1.Sacr.29a next above.

Size: 100 x 250mm

Parchment 1m

DCD 4.1.Sacr.30

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.31 [13 January 1226]

Final concord before Roger Bertram, Robert de Ros, Adam de Novo Mercato, William of York, and Iollan de Nema, justices itinerant, between William son of Robert, petitioner, and Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham over a messuage in York, whereby William Quitclaimed his right in the messuage to the prior who thereby paid him 30s.

Date: King's court at York, octave of St Hilary 19 Henry son of John.

Size: 105 x 150mm

Parchment, indented head and left side, zig zag pattern, letters cut through, badly faded 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: [Misc. Ch.] 2579.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.15r & 21v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.32 [1297]

Lease of Henry of Lysteby sacrist of the church of St Cuthbert Durham to John Nansogode and Peter of Fangfoss bakers of York of an oven in Ousegate (*Usegate*) called *le hallebakehuse* that lies between the lands of St Cuthbert and George le Flamange and between the land of William de Rigton in front and the land which Nicholas le Chaloner holds behind with free entrance and exit from the highway of Ousegate in front to the oven behind, to be held from Pentecost 1297 for 10 years on condition of payment of rent of 8s to the sacrist in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, with the oven to be maintained at their expense.

Witnesses: Stephen of Morton, Robert of Stockton, John of Seamer, Richard Plaindannir, Richard Whytinge, Thomas de Kidale, William Burgeyssion.

Size: 130 x 220mm

Parchment, indented head, wavy, lined, cut and stabbed hole on bottom right, bottom left corner cut off and missing 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: [Misc. Ch.] 2577.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.21v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.33 16 May [1300]

Quitclaim by Richard son of Robert of Kirkham to God, St Cuthbert, the church of Durham, and the prior and monks who there serve God of all his rights and claims in all messuages, tenements and rents which he had in the town of York by the gift of Thomas le Jovene, former citizen of York.

Witnesses: Henry de Menyll steward of the priory of Durham, Robert de Hoton, Adam de Toucotes, John Schyrellock, William of Annford, Thomas de Eggysclyf.

Date: Durham, 16 May 28 Edward son of Henry.

Size: 95 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1520, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turn up

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.21v-22r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.34 [early 13th century]

Grant of William son of David citizen of York to his son John of a certain part of his toft in York lying to the north of the church of St Peter in Ousegate (*Usegate*), specifically the middle part with buildings in length from the highway to the land of Dom Adam Rumund and in breadth between the said church and the north part of the door of the main house towards the street, with the *toftorio*, to be held by John and the successors of his body and then those of his sisters, Theophanie and Isabelle, and their heirs, if he dies without heirs, on condition of payment of an annual rent to the prior of Durham of 12d in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, [?along with] 8d at the said terms and a pair of white gloves or ½d at the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

Witnesses: Doms William son of the mayor, Robert Blund of the churchyard, Richard of the Bridge, Stephen Blund, Peter Noel, John of Howden, Richard Chaluner, Walter of Alnwick (*Alnewic*), Adam Furner, Henry de Gauter.

Size: 130 x 180mm

Seal: G&B No. 779, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, hole on left side, tear along left side turnup 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.35 [?1198 x 1203]

Quitclaim by H[amo] abbot and the convent of Byland (*Beiland*) to the prior and convent of Durham of the land which was Lefwin's father of Gerard of Stokesley (*Stokisleia*) in the city of York in Coney Street (*Cunigistrata*) with the buildings thereon, which the said Lefwin held from the monks of Durham and which the said Gerard gave to the monks of Byland and confirmed by his charter.

Witnesses: Master Laurence of Wilton, Peter Constable, Geoffrey Fossard, William Fairfax then reeve of York, Gerard Campanario of York, Master Alan of Melsonby (*Melsanebi*), Master Alan de Crectona, Ralph de Muletona, Gikell de Smitheton, Hugh de Magnebi, William Briton, William son of Herbert, William of Aycliffe (*Acle*), John of Ketton, Richard Brown (*Brun*), William of Bishopton.

(William Fairfax was reeve of York sometime later 1100s/early 1200s when Hamo (occurs 1198-1200) was followed by Hugh (occurs 1203-1204) was followed by Herbert (occurs 1209-1211) as abbot of Byland; one might have expected the second and third H to be distinguished from their predecessor(s) by their full name, so it is assumed that the H here is Hamo.)

Size: 100 x 215mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.14v & 22r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.36 [10 August 1294]

Grant of Richard of Kirkham to Thomas le Juvene burgess of Berwick of a messuage which was held by Robert Cokerbell in Ousegate (*Usegate*) in York and all the land and houses of the fee of St Cuthbert of Durham thereon up to the lane which leads to the church of St Peter the Less of Ousegate with the oven and the socage of the oven.

Witnesses: Robert de Hoton, Adam de Toukotis, John Schirlok, Roger Basy, Hamon Gurcy, William Hawys, Germanus the goldsmith, Thomas of Beningbrough, John of Appleby.

Date: Durham, Sunday before St Laurence the martyr 22 Edward [I].

Size: 60 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No.1520, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.37 [later 14th century]

Grant of John le Spyce citizen of York to Roger son of Henry de Rabboc of all his land with buildings in Stonegate (*Stayngate*) in York which lies between the lands of Ralph Curtays and Robert le Blount, from the highway in front up to the king's gutter behind, on condition of payment of annual rent to the prior and convent of St Cuthbert Durham of 6s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, and to the prioress and convent of Moxby (*Molseby*) of 5s at the same terms, and to the heirs of William of Ruswarp (*Rysewarp*) of Whitby (*Qwytyby*) of 6d at Pentecost.

Size: 105 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22r & 22v.

cf. DCD Sacr.rntls f.82v and Sacr.rep.&rntl. f.12r for a copy with a witness-list.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.38 [8 September] 1231

Acquittance by the prior of convent of Durham for 140 marks for a stone house in Coney Street (*cuningestrete*) which was held by Adam Flur, to pay debts owed by Adam Flur to Master John Rom' subdeacon of York, Aaron the Jew, and others, for which debts were beyond the value of the house, so that the house will remain in the fee of the prior and monks of Durham, but if Adam Flur's heir wishes to pay the sum within 15 years to the monks, the heir may have the house, rendering a stone of wax annually.

Sealed by the mayor and citizens of York with their common seal on the one hand and the prior and monks with the seal of the chapter on the other.

Witnesses: Hugh of Selby mayor, John of Warthill, Alexander de Hil, Henry of sixteen valleys (*xvi vallibus*), Walter clerk, William Fairfax, Thomas son of Alan, Nicholas Wymer, John of Stonegate (*Stainegate*), Robert de Clervall, William de Ballio clerk.

Date: Abbey of St Mary's York, Nativity of the Virgin 1231.

Size: 100 x 155mm

Seal: slit in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.14v & 22v.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.39 24 September 1417

Quitclaim of John Dulkan of York chaplain and Richard Knapton vicar of the church of Dalton in the Dale, executors of the will of John Shaffeld late citizen and tanner of the city of York, to the prior and convent of Durham for all rights and claims which the said John held in his life for all lands and tenements in the city of York in the vicinity of Upper Ousegate (*Overousegate*) which he had held from them for 45 years as in a indenture between them.

Date: 24 September 1417.

Size: 95 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No. 1524 and 168, each a on parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22v-23r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.40 [15th century]

Copy grant by Nicholas de Ellerker clerk to John Fyshe and Alice his wife of his messuage which he had from Adam of Bolingbroke (*Bolyngbrog*) on Goodramgate (*Goderamgate*) in York which lies in breadth between the land of John of Overton chaplain and the land formerly of Robert Clervaux and in length between the highway in Goodramgate in front up to the land of John de Hoton behind, on condition of payment of an annual rent of 2s in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin to the prior and convent of Durham.

Titled in the margin as a copy of a charter of Adam Wellom for a tenement in Goodramgate.

Size: 95 x 260mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.23r and DCD Sacr.rep.&rntl. f.14r and Sacr.rntls f.100r.

DCD 4.1.Sacr.41 [1 August] 1219

Receipt of Henry of Berlai and Juliana his wife to the prior and monks of Durham for 30 marks owed to them for a fine made before R[ichard Marsh] bishop of Durham and Martin de Pateshil king's justices at York for 2 burgages in the same city, one in Ousegate (*Usegate*) and one in Stonegate (*Stainge*) which they had quitclaimed to the prior and monks of Durham.

Witnesses: A. sacrist of Durham, R. of Appleby and R. of Howden monks of Durham, R. clerk of Howden, Walter of Selby, W. of Bishopton (*Biscopeton*), W. of Aycliffe (*Acle*), W. del Hil.

Date: St Peter *ad vincula* 1219.

Size: 56 x 140mm

Seal: G&B No. 218, on a tongue, with wrapping tie below

Parchment, top corner torn off and missing 1m

Ownership history: Was 4.1.Sacr.1.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.15r & 21r-v.

2.Sacr.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.1 4 March 1383

Grant of Stephen Appur son of John Appur to William of Graystones chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and William of Masham clerk, of one burgage in Allergate (*Alvertongate*) in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgage of John del More and the burgage of John of Lytham and John of Bamburgh clerk.

Witnesses: Thomas of Appleby (*Appilby*), Master Roger of Catterick (*Caterig*), Richard de Hoton, John Bacon potter, Thomas Hart barker.

Date: Durham, 4 March 1382/3.

Size: 75 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22r, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 28.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.2 12 May 1383

Grant of John of Lytham (*Lythome*) chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk to Doms William of Graystones and William of Cowton chaplains, and Richard of Sutton of the burgage in Allergate (*Alvertongate*) [in Durham] between the burgages of Richard de Hoton to the west and formerly of Stephen Appour to the south.

Witnesses: Roger Catterick (*Caterig*), Richard de Hoton, John Bacon.

Date: Durham, 12 May 1383.

Size: 90 x 275mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22r, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 27.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.3 5 September 1409

Quitclaim of William Pewterer of York and Joanna his wife, once wife of Stephen Aspur of Durham, and called John Aspur jr son of the said Joanna and Stephen, to Thomas de Ryhale clerk of his right to 2 adjacent burgages, one in Allergate (*Allertongate*) and the other in Crossgate, near Durham, between the burgages of the sacrist of Durham on each side, which the said Stephen granted to John del More.

Witnesses: Henry Wyman mayor of York, Henry Moreton, Robert Gaunt sheriff of York, Nicholas Blackburn (*Blacburn*) and Richard of Easingwold (*Esyngwald*).

Date: York, 5 September 1409.

Size: 115 x 295mm

Seal: 3 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.22r, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 29-30.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.4 [2 October] 1330

Quitclaim of John son of William de Blaketoft to John son of Alan the goldsmith (*aurifabri*) of Durham of his right in all tenements and rents he held after the death of Emma of Howden (*Hovedon*) his aunt, namely his part of the tenement which lies between the tenements of the said Alan and Ralph of Whitwell (*Qwytevell*) in the Borough of Durham, his part of the tenement in Crossgate in Durham between the tenements of Margaret of Howden and William of Chilton, his part of the tenement which lies between the tenements of Nicholas del Sclade and Thomas Stele in Crossgate, his part of the garden lying between the tenements of Thomas Stele and John de Aldwod in Crossgate, his part of the the selion which lies between the meadow of William of Chilton and the tenement of John son of Thomas in Allergate (*Alvertongate*), and the third part of the annual rent of 20d from the tenement held by John of Hart (*Hert*) in Crossgate.

Witnesses: Simon of Esh, Richard son of Gilbert, John Bill bailiff of the Borough of Durham, Ralph Sellar, Ranulph of Raby, Robert Girtheler, John de Haulathby bailiff of the Old Borough of Durham, William of Chilton, John of Hart, Roger of Hart.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St Michael the Archangel 1330.

Size: 125 x 225mm

Seal: G&B No. 275, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.24v-25r, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 42, 53, 78, 80, 115, 421.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5a [21 May] 1365

Lease by Brother Roger of [North]allerton (*Alverton*) sacrist of Durham, by the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to Thomas of Appleby (*Appilby*) of a burgage in Allergate (*Alvertongate*) in Durham between the tenements of the same Thomas and the heirs of William of Chilton, for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist for landmale 8d and for the farm 16d in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin.

Date: Durham, eve of Ascension 1365.

Size: 95 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No. 86, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.26v, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 26.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5b [15 March] 1376

Lease of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to John of Hilton of a burgage in Allergate (*Alvertongate*), previously held by Robert Carpenter, for life, rendering annually to the sacrist 6d in equal parts at Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: Thomas Appleby (*Appilby*), John Piercebridge (*Percebrig*), John Potter, John Lambe.

Date: Durham, Thursday before St Cuthbert in March 1375/6.

Size: 85 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented, very shallow zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.27r, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 35.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5c 31 December 1382

Lease of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to John Taillour of Newton and Matilda his wife of a burgage in Allergate which John of Piercebridge (*Percebrig*) held, with annual rent of 6d paid to the sacrist at equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Witnesses: Roger Catterick (*Caterig*), Thomas of Tudhoe (*Tudow*), Richard de Hoton.

Date: Durham, last day of December 1382.

Size: 90 x 270mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.27r-v, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 34.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5d 16 August 1386

Lease of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to William Browham tanner of a burgage in Allergate in Durham which John Elisson butcher (*fleshewer*) formerly held, for life, with an annual rent of 12d paid to the sacrist in two equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Date: Allergate in Durham, 16 August 1386.

Size: 85 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.26v-27r, Camsell, City of Durham c.1250-1540, p. 43.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5e 20 March 1390

Agreement between Thomas Audrey (*Dautre*) sacrist of Durham with John of Dalton webster and John Bowdall for the lease by the sacrist to Dalton of two tenements in Allergate in the Old Borough of Durham between the tenements of Richard de Hoton and John del More for a term of 15 years with annual rent to the sacrist of 16s 8d paid in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, with repairs and distraints detailed, and Dalton and Bowdall entering into a bond of 100s thereby.

Date: Durham, 20 March 1389/90.

Size: 150 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No. 763 and 808, on parchment tags, each through 3 slits in a turn up

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.25v-26r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5f 10 March 1392

[Lease] of Thomas Hert to John Bowman of a tenement in Allergate in Durham lying between the burgages of Alexander of Stanhope and the said John for a term of 10 years rendering annually the *landmale* due.

Date: 10 March 1391/2.

Size: 100 x 260mm

Seal: residue, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wave pattern, right end stained 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.27v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5g [20 March 1392]

Lease of William of Masham of Durham to Robert Walker of Framwellgate of Durham of a burgage on Allergate in Durham that lies between the burgages of Robert Bamburghman and Richard de Hoton for life, for an annual rent of 2s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost next, with distraint and repairs detailed.

Witnesses: John of Newton, William of Chilton, John Dalton, Richard Hoton, John Beckly (*Bekley*).

Date: Durham, 20 March 1391.

Size: 105 x 310mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.27r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5h 20 September 1391

Lease of John [of Hemingbrough] prior of Durham to John Taylor of Newton and Matilda his wife of a burgage in Allergate [in Durham] that John Piercebridge held, to be held for the rest of their lives with annual rent of 6d paid to the sacrist of Durham in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Witnesses: Thomas of Tudhoe (*Tudow*), Richard de Hoton, John of Dalton.

Date: Durham, 20 September 1391.

Size: 90 x 320mm

Seal: G&B No. 2371 and unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.26r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5j 1 September [1408]

Lease of Margaret Boweman of Durham to Thomas Copper of the same of a burgage in Allergate in Durham between the tenements of John Fossor and John of Chester, for an annual rent to her of 3s 4d in equal portions at St Martin and Pentecost, with distraint and repairs detailed.

Witnesses: John Baton, Thomas Burn, Peter Melbek.

Date: 1 September 3 Pont Thomas [Langley?] bishop of Durham.

Size: 80 x 250mm

Seal: G&B No. 332, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.26r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5k [5 January] 1411

Lease of John [of Hemingbrough] prior of Durham to Thomas of Merrington carpenter of a burgage in Allergate in Durham lying between the burgages of John of Chester and John Bamburgh for life for an annual rent of 14s paid to the office of the sacrist in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, eve of Epiphany 1410/1.

Size: 115 x 230mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.27v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5l [28 October] 1419

Lease of Alan Hayden and John Binchester chaplains to John [Wessington] prior of Durham of 2 tenements in Durham, one in Claypath (*Clayporth*) between the tenements of Simon Esh (*Essh*) and formerly Richard of Cocken (*Cokyn*) and the other in Allergate between the tenements of John Fossor and formerly Thomas Herte, which tenements they were given by Margaret Bowman widow of John Bowman, to be held for a term of 40 years for an annual rent of 13s 4d paid in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin. Witnesses: Hugh Zekemond, John Grayden, Robert Lowick, Thomas Merrington, William Henryson.

Date: Durham, SS Simon and Jude 1419.

Size: 115 x 220mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through one slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.25r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5m 7 April 1382

Lease of William de Broune to William Rawkyn of a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham in Crossgate between the burgages of the bursar of Durham and John of Plumpton for life, for an annual rent of 5s paid in equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Witnesses: John of Plumpton, John Short, John Leg, Peter Dryng, William of Chilton.

Date: Durham, 7 April 1382.

Size: 85 x 260mm

Seal: G&B No. unidentified, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.27v-28r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5n [1 May] 1432

Lease of Henry Ferriby sacrist of Durham to John Walker clerk and Johanna his wife of a tenement in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgage of William Fysher to the west and the tenement of the sacrist to the east, for a term of 15 years with annual rent of 20s paid in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, beginning at St Martin next, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, SS Philip and James 1432.

Size: 130 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.25v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.5o 4 October [1479]

Lease of Edmund Bell clerk to Edward Patenson of a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham in Allergate on the south side, between the burgages of the office of sacrist of Durham and the chaplain of the chantry of St Katherine in the parish church of St Mary the Virgin in the North Bailey of Durham, to be held for the rest of his life with an annual rent of 10s to Edmund and 3d to the sacrist of Durham for *landmale* in equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, 4 October 9 Edward IV.

Size: 160 x 195mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6a [25 April] 1400

Lease of William of Brune to John Smyth and Agnes his wife of a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham in Crossgate between the burgages of the bursar of Durham and formerly John of Plumpton, to be held for the rest of their lives, with annual rent of 6s paid to William of Brune in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Witnesses: Hugh of Corbridge bailiff of the Old Borough of Durham, Peter Dryng, John of Newton, John Frend, John of Chester.

Date: Durham, St Mark the Evangelist 1400.

Size: 100 x 240mm

Seal: G&B No. unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.28v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6b [11 November 1423]

Lease of Dom Thomas Rome sacrist of Durham to John Chaloner of a waste burgage in South Street in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgages of St Margaret and the sacrist which Roger Clerk now inhabits, to be held From St Martin 1423 for a term of 15 years with annual rent of 6d paid in equal terms of St Martin and Pentecost, with distraint detailed.

Date: St Martin year as above.

Size: 110 x 170mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.29r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6c [31 May] 1424

Lease of Dom Thomas Rome sacrist of Durham to John Barkar of a tenement of new building in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham which the same John inhabits, from Pentecost next for a term of 15 years with an annual rent of 13s 4d paid at two equal terms of St Martin and Pentecost, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, eve of Ascension 1424.

Note added at the end that the sacrist will be responsible for the maintenance of the tenement through the term of the lease.

Size: 105 x 215mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag reused from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.28v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6d [1 June] 1424

Lease of Thomas Rome sacrist of Durham cathedral to Thomas of Ryedale barber of a tenement newly built in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham where Thomas now lives from Pentecost 1424 for a term of 15 years, with annual rent to the sacrist of Durham of 12s paid in equal portions at St Martin and Pentecost and also to the chapter and court of the same 3d annually for *landmale* due, with distraint detailed, and with Thomas to build a new house in length two *copularum de syles* with the sacrist supplying timber.

Date: Durham, Eve of Ascension 1424.

Size: 120 x 240mm

Seal: Not G&B No. 2141, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.28r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6e [1 November] 1424

Lease of Henry Ferriby sacrist of Durham cathedral to Matilda widow of John Barkar of a tenement newly built in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham lying between the burgage formerly of William Fyscher to the west and the tenement of the sacrist to the east, for a term of 15 years, for an annual rent to the sacrist of 13s 4d paid in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin for the first 6 years and rising to 15s for the following 9 years, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, All Saints 1424.

Size: 110 x 305mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, though a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.28v-29r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6f [24 June] 1431

Lease of Henry Ferriby sacrist of Durham to John Halywel of a tenement in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham lying between the burgage of the sacrist to the west and the tenement of the communar to the east, for a term of 15 years, for an annual rent of 11s in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, St John the Baptist 1431.

Size: 115 x 285mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.29v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6g [1 May] 1432

Lease of Henry Ferriby sacrist of Durham cathedral to William Jonson of a tenement in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham lying between the burgage of the sacrist to the west and the tenement of John Fle to the east, for a term of 9 years, for an annual rent to the sacrist of 20s in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, SS Philip and James 1432.

Size: 110 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.29r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6h 4 July 1464

Lease of Master William Seton sacrist of Durham cathedral to Thomas Loge of a burgage in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham on the south side between the burgages of the guilds of St Cuthbert to the west and Corpus Christi to the east, to be held from Pentecost 1464 for the rest of his life, for an annual rent to the sacrist of 8d in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, 4 July year as above.

Size: 95 x 310mm

Seal: missing, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.28r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.6j 4 October [1479]

Lease of Edmund Bell clerk and steward of the court in the Old Borough of Durham to Edward Patenson of a burgage of wasteland lying in the upper part of Crossgate which previously was held by Thomas Bernard tailor by right of his wife, to be held for the rest of his life, for an annual rent of 3s 6d in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, 4 October 19 Edward IV.

Size: 145 x 195mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, some staining on right edge. 1m

DCD 1.2.Sacr.7 26 April 1478

Lease of Robert Sotheron clerk to William Gleveson of Durham of a burgage lying in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgages of Thomas Bicheburn chaplain of the guild of corpus christi in the church of St Nicholas of Durham and Thomas Ricroft, to be held for the rest of his life, for an annual rent of 2s paid in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed.

Date: Durham, 26 April 1478.

Size: 115 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.26v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.8 7 December [1442]

Grant of Thomas Cokyn of Durham saddler to John Binchester chaplain and John Haggerston of a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham in Crossgate between the burgage of the sacrist of Durham once the bursar of Durham's and the burgage lately of John of Plumpton now of the church of St Margaret, which Cokyn was given by William Couper of Durham barker.

Witnesses: John Bicheburn, John Jackson, Thomas Ridell barber.

Date: Durham, 7 December 21 Henry VI.

Size: 130 x 305mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.29v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.9 16 May [1441]

Grant of William Couper of Durham barker to Thomas Cokyn of Durham saddler of a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham in Crossgate between the burgage of the sacrist of Durham once the bursar of Durham's and the burgage lately of John of Plumpton and now of the church of St Margaret, which Couper was given by William Gretehedde of York tailor.

Witnesses: William Steill, John Bicheburn, John Jackson.

Date: Durham, 16 May 20 Henry VI.

Endorsed (c.1500) as being a grant by William Cowper.

Size: 125 x 325mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.29v-30r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.10 [16 June] 1305

Quitclaim of Thomas Abraham while in Unthank (*Onethank*) to Nicholas of Howden (*Houeden*) and Alice his wife, who is the daughter of Hugh Abraham formerly brother of Thomas, for all rights and claims to the tenement in Allertongate in the Old Borough of Durham which they were given by Hugh, and also to the tenement in Crossgate in Durham between the tenements of Roger of Eggescliffe and Simon of Northampton.

Witnesses: Thomas son of William son of Hugh, Walter of Brafferton, Roger of Eggescliffe, Simon of Northampton, Richard of Chilton, Thomas of Swaledale, Richard son of David.

Date: Durham, Wednesday after Holy Trinity 1305.

Size: 100 x 210mm

Seal: G&B No.4, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, lined, some light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.30r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.11 25 June [1435]

Grant of John Brown (*Brunne*) clerk and son and heir of William Brown once of Durham to William Gretehedde of York tailor, of a burgage that was left to John after the death of his father in the Old Borough of Durham, in Crossgate between the burgages of the bursar of Durham and formerly John of Plumpton.

Witnesses: Robert Carter merchant, John Smert tailor, John Barbour of Durham.

Date: Durham, 25 June 13 Henry VI.

Size: 120 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.30r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.12 [10 October] 1382

Grant of Stephen Aspour of Durham to John Flesshever of Durham of a burgage in Durham, in Allergate between the burgages of Thomas Hert and formerly of John Fossour.

Witnesses: Roger of Catterick (*Catrik*), Thomas of Tudhoe (*Todhowe*), William of Chilton, Alexander of Stanhope, John Bacon potter.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Dennis 1382.

Size: 80 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.101, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some holes in parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.30v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.13 12 May 1388

Grant of William of Graystanys, William of Couton, John of Appleby and Reginald Porter to the prior and convent of Durham of 5 messuages in the vill of Durham, of which one previously belonged to John of Yarm in the North Bailey of Durham between the messuages of Hugh of Corbridge and Richard of Whitby (*Qwytyby*), another belonged to Robert of Masham in the same Bailey between the messuages of Ralph of Lumley *miles* and William of Blakeston, a third in Sadlergate between the messuages of John John of Headlam and John Fullour chaplain, and the fourth and fifth in Allergate between the messuages of Richard of Hoton and John of More.

Witnesses: John Lewyn, Alan Billingham, William of Solverton, William of Stanhope, William of Kelloe (*Kellow*).

Date: Durham, 12 May 1388.

Size: 150 x 300mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 240, 1388, 2371 and ???, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, water staining along left, middle and right, small tear on right side 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.30v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.14 23 June [1435]

Appointment by John Brown clerk and son and heir of William Brown once of Durham, of William Gretehede of York tailor as his attorney to receive on his behalf his rents etc. in Durham.

Date: Durham, 23 June 13 Henry VI.

Size: 115 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.30v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.15 21 October [1435]

Appointment by William Gretehede citizen and tailor of York and executor of the will of John ?Brown (*Burn*) clerk deceased of John Dantry gentleman, John Eseby barber and John Smert tailor of the city of Durham as his attornies to pursue and receive all arrears and rents from John Brown's properties in Crossgate and to prusue all actions against him in the bishopric of Durham.

Date: 21 October 14 Henry VI.

Size: 145 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment 1m, slightly faded

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.30v-31r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.16 21 October [1435]

Appointment by William Gretehede citizen and tailor of York and executor of the will of John Burn clerk deceased of John Eseby barber and John Smert tailor of the city of Durham as his attornies for the sale of a cottage and garden in the city of Durham in Crossgate opposite the church of St Margaret, which John Burn gave him and confirmed in his will.

Date: 21 October 14 Henry VI.

Size: 105 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below.

Parchment, some fading. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.31r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.17 25 June [1435]

Appointment by John Brune clerk, son and heir of William Brune once of Durham, of John Smert of Durham tailor and William Day of Newton in Cleveland as his attornies for the delivery to William Gretehede of York tailor of the seisin and possession of a burgage, which he inherited from his father, in the Old Borough of Durham.

Date: Durham, 25 June 13 Henry VI.

Size: 125 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.31r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.18 [22 January] 1339

Grant of Alan de Granario to Emma of Corbridge, John, Rayner and Laurence his [Alan's] sons of a tenement in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham between the tenements of Robert de Gretewyche merchant and John Miller of Brun.

Witnesses: John of Barnard Castle clerk, bailiff of the Old Borough, William of Chilton, John Goldsmith, John de Smetheton, Adam Wyther, John Goce, Roger of Hart, Robert Jages, Laurence Gyck, Adam Mason, Thomas of Broom (*Brome*).

Date: Durham, Friday St Vincent the Martyr 1338/9.

Size: 130 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a reused parchment tag from the head of a deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some light staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.31r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.19 6 January 1392

Grant of Agnes Swemy widow of John Short, in her widowhood, to William of Masham clerk of a burgage in Allergate in Durham, between the tenement of Robert Bamburghman and the burgage of Richard of Hoton.

Witnesses: John of Newton, William de Cotum, William of Chilton, John of Dalton, John of Bolton.

Date: Durham, 6 January 1391/2.

Size: 100 x 300mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.31v, omitting the penultimate witness.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.20 [28 April] 1356

Grant of John Jakes of Durham chaplain and Walter Jakes his brother to lord John of Lytham chaplain of Bearpark (*Bewrepaire*) and John of Bamburgh clerk of a burgage in Allergate that previously belonged to Dom Ivo of Crossgate and lies between the burgages formerly of William of Chilton to the south and formerly of Henry Hughson to the west.

Witnesses: Dom John of Barnard Castle chaplain, John Goldsmith, John Hebborn, Richard of Stafford, Thomas of Tudhoe (*Tudhow*), John Potter.

Date: Durham, Wednesday after St Mark the Evangelist 1356.

Size: 85 x 285mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turn up.

Parchment, slightly faded. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.31v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.21 [27 April] 1403

Grant of John del More to John Fletcher of Elvet and John his son of a burgage in Allergate in Durham between the messuages of John of Dalton and himself.

Witnesses: John of Newton, John Knout, John Frende, Robert Walker, John Scharpe.

Date: Durham, Friday after St Mark the Evangelist 1403.

Size: 75 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through one slit in a turn up.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.31v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.22 8 March 1383

Quitclaim of John Appur to William of Graystones chaplain, William of Cowton chaplain and William of Masham clerk of all his rights and claims to a burgage in Allergate in Durham between the burgages of John del More, and John of Lytham chaplain and John of Bamburgh, that the aforementioned William, William and William hold by gift of Stephen Appur his son.

Witnesses: Thomas Appleby, Roger Catterick, John Bacon potter, Richard Hoton, Thomas Hart baker.

Date: Durham, 8 March 1382/3.

Endorsed (15th century) as being a release by John Aspour.

Size: 115 x 235mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.32r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.23 1 February 1409

Grant of Walter Barker of Elvet to William Roche mason of a waste burgage in Crossgate in Durham between the burgage of the sacrist of Durham to the east and the waste burgage of John Emanson fletcher of Elvet to the west.

Witnesses: Richard of Newton, Richard Cowherd, John Payntour, John Knout, John of Chester.

Date: Durham, 1 February 1408/9, 5 (?recte 10) Henry IV.

Size: 125 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, multiple worm holes 1m

DCD 1.2.Sacr.24 23 February 1389

Grant of John Bacon butcher (*flesshewer*) of Durham to John Bowman of Durham of a burgage in Allergate in Durham, lying between the tenements formerly of John Fossour and Thomas Hart.

Witnesses: Peter Dryng, William of Chilton, Thomas Hart, John Knout.

Date: 23 February 1388/9.

Size: 80 x 285mm

Seal: G&B No.125, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.32r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.25 [13 February] 1303

Grant of Walter called Lambe of Durham, with the consent of his wife Cecilie, to Adam of Bromley and Alice daughter of Walter, of a burgage in Allergate (*Alvertonghat*) in the Old Borough of Durham, lying between the road leading to Weardale and the tenement once of William Natus, extending to the west to the tenement of William of Newsome, rendering annually to the sacrist of Durham 3s 2d at two equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: Richard of Chilton, Robert of Hett, Robert of Cornesow then bailiff of the said borough, Walter of Brafferton, Adam of Milburn (*Millynburn*), John Mundi, Simon of Northampton, Roger Walle, Ralph Dyer (*tannatore*), Thomas of Swaledale (*Sualda*), Osbert serviens.

Date: in the court of the Old Borough, Wednesday after St Scholastica 1302/3.

Size: 150 x 220mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, lined, some staining, some wear along foldlines 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.32r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.26 [1374]

Inquisition of the Old Borough of Durham in the court of the prior of Durham before Richard of Stafford bailiff of the Old Borough on Wednesday in the vigil of St Bartholomew 1374, by the oaths of William of Chilton, John Lamb, William Hareholm, William Broun, William Madirsay, Peter Webster, Richard Marshall, John Bacon cook, John Raper, John Knout, John Robertman and John Bacon potter, who say that Robert of Hart was seised of a burgage in the Old Borough which he gave to John Jakes and Walter Jakes chaplains, which they then gave to John of Lytham chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk, and that Idonia wife of John of Fethirstanhalgh never had any right in the property.

Size: 80 x 290mm

Seal: fragments of 10 small seals, on 3 tongues, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.32v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.27 [2 January 1377]

Plea before the justices of the bishop of Durham: John son of William Blagrays against John of Lytham chaplain and John of Bamburgh over a messuage in Durham and against John Fossour over 2 acres in the same place, which Guy of Crossgate chaplain, kinsman of the said John son of William whose heir John son of William is, gave to Roger of Hart and Cecilia Blagrays in free marriage, and that after the deaths of Robert and Cecilia, and of their son Robert, the property ought to revert to John son of William, as Guy's heir being the son of William, son of Thomas Blagrays, son of Agnes sister of the said Guy, which Lytham, Bamburgh and Fossour disputed through their attorney John of Elvet, with a day being given of Thursday in Easter week.

Date: Durham, Friday after the Circumcision Pont 32 Bishop Thomas [Langley].

Endorsed with a memoradnum that Guy of Corssgate chaplain has two sisters Emma and Christiana; Emma married Robert of Winstow and had two sons, Robert and William, and a daughter Agnes; Robert lived beyond the Humber, William was killed in the solar of the vicar of St Oswald's Durham by a beam, and Agnes married Patrick Calays who produced Alice who married John Gore who produced a daughter who died in South Street without issue, and Christiana did not marry.

Size: 130 x 280mm

Parchment, faded. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.32v-33r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.28 [12 May] 1333

Grant of William of Chilton to William son of Roger of Tollerton (*Tollirton*) of a tenement at the end of Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham between the tenements of Thomas son of Hugh of Tollerton and himself, with an annual rent of 12d paid in two equal terms, with distraint detailed for non-payment of rent.

Witnesses: John of Haulathby then bailiff of the Old Borough of Durham, John Goce, Adam Withir, Thomas Cupper, Roger of Hart, Robert Jakes, Laurence Gik.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the vigil of the Ascension 1333.

Size: 130 x 220mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, wavy pattern, abcdefgh cut through, stain on centre left. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.33r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.29 [c.1300]

Grant of John son of Gilbert of Durham to Richard of Chilton of a burgage in Crossgate in Durham, between the lands of William Pulter and Thomas of Pontefract, to be held by Richard, his wife and heirs, with an annual rent of 12d paid in two equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, and owing services to the prior and the Old Borough.

Witnesses: Henry of Horneby then bailiff, William son of Hugh, Richard del Slade, Roger of Hesselden, William of Weardale, Peter de Walriche, Gilbert Tixtore, Robert the servant, Hugh the clerk.

Endorsed (15th century) as being a charter of John son of Roger (*sic*) of Durham.

Size: 80 x 155mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, reused from another document, through a slit in a turn up.

Parchment, lined, some light staining along centre left crease. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.33r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.30 [c.1315]

Grant of Thomas called Blagris of Durham to Dom Guy of Durham chaplain son of William son of Hugh and Henry his brother of a burgage in Durham, between the burgages of the said William son of Hugh their father and Richard of Chilton tanner, with an annual rent of one grain of pepper at Christmas.

Witnesses: John Aldewod and William son of Stephen then bailiffs of the Old Burgh of Durham, Peter of Crook, Hugh of Cocken, Richard of Chilton, Roger Wal, John Gos.

Size: 100 x 255mm

Seal: G&B No. 279, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.25r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.31 [28 August] 1315

Quitclaim of Thomas called Blagris of Durham to Guy son of William son of Hugh of Durham and Henry his brother for all rights and claims relating to a burgage on Allergate, between the tenements formerly of the said William son of Hugh and Richard of Chilton.

Date: Durham, Thursday after St Bartholomew 1315.

Witnesses: John Goze, William of Chilton, Robert of Hett, William of Esh, Nicholas of Slade.

Size: 95 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No. 278, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.33v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.32 [22 August] 1296

Grant of Thomas Blagrise of Durham to Walter de le Brome of a stone cellar, with a solar and the plot of land on which they are built, with the stone steps to the solar, with free entrance and exit at all times of the day and night through his tenement in Allergate, next to the land of Richard of Chilton, with an annual rent of 1d paid at the feast of St Laurence if requested.

Witnesses: Walter of Brafferton then bailiff, John of Howden, Henry of Hornby, Richard of Chilton, Roger Cissore, Roger Wal, Simon of Northampton, John Goce, Roger of Aske, Roger of Mumpellers, Hugh of Peebles clerk.

Date: court of the Old Borough of Durham, Wednesday after the Assumption of the BVM 1296.

Size: 110 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No. 278, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, lined, some light staining, small hole through centre left. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.33v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.33 [7 July] 1342

Grant of John Goldsmith of Durham to William of Chilton of a burgage that was once held by Robert Lardener of Great Lumley with an annual rent of 3s from the same burgage which was once his aunt Margaret Hawuce's and is now descended to the said William by hereditary right, lying in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham from the highway to the Myllneburn stream between the burgages formerly of John of Howden and Robert Lardener, with also a quitclaim of his rights therein.

Witnesses: John of Barnard Castle then bailiff of the Old Borough, Adam Wyther, Laurence Gycke, Adam Mayson, Robert Jakes, Gilbert of Duxfield, John of Aldewode, Thomas del Brome, Ranulph of Durham clerk.

Date: Durham, Sunday the translation of St Thomas the martyr 1342.

Size: 145 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.33v-34r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.34 [10 December] 1306

Quitclaim of Richard son and heir of Robert Larden of Great Lumley to Richard Chilton and his wife Alice of all rights and claims to 2 burgages on Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham given them by him for life in a cirograph charter, from the highway to the Milnburn stream, between the lands formerly of John of Howden and Adam Tanner.

Witnesses: Robert of Hett, Walter of Brafferton, John Goce, Ralph of Foston, Hugh of Peebles clerk, John Cissor then servant.

Date: Durham, 4 Id. December 1306.

Size: 115 x 190mm

Seal: G&B No. 595, detached, parchment tag, through two slits in a turnup.

Parchment, lined, faded 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.34r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.35 [29 March] 1318

Grant of William son of Roger Wall of Crossgate in Durham to Alice daughter of Thomas del Brome and her daughter Margery of his burgage, lying in length and breadth in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham between the lands of Richard Gyles the east and John Barbour to the west.

Witnesses: John Goce then bailiff of the Old Borough, William of Chilton, Walter of Brafferton, John of Newton cissor, Adam Wythie, Nicholas of Howden.

Date: court of the Old Borough, Wednesday after the Annunciation of the BVM 1318.

Size: 90 x 190mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, faded. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.34r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.36 [mid 13th century]

Grant of Iseuda (?Ysolda) of Eppleton (*Aeplingdene*) to God and St Mary and for the sustaining lights in the Galilee in pure and perpetual alms, for the souls of her father and mother and William her son, and all her parents and ancestors, of a rent of 12d, 6d at Rogation and 6d at St Martin, in perpetuity from the land with buildings which lies between the houses of John Cutler (*Kultellarii*) and William Dune, from the bridge to the west, which she bought from Alan Marshall.

Witnesses: Nicholas chaplain of Elvet, Ralph and Robert chaplains of St Margaret, Master John then rector of the scholars of Durham, William of Sherburn (*Syreburn*), Roger of Bridge, Gilbert son of Humphrey.

Size: 145 x 215mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.34r-v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.37 [mid 13th century]

Grant of Ysolda of Eppleton (*Aplingdene*) to God, St Mary and all the saints, for the salvation of the souls of her father and mother and her other predecessors and beneficiaries and children, in free, pure and perpetual alms, in subsidy for the lights before the image of St Mary in the Galilee of Durham, of 12d annually received of her farm paid by Robert son of Lewin, from the house which he holds of her on the old bridge of Durham, and 12d to help maintain the old bridge of Durham and 12d for the new bridge of Durham, to be paid in two equal terms at St Cuthbert in March and St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Nicholas vicar of Elvet, Ranulf Bruncoste, Ralph of Whitwell (*Withewelle*), Peter de Biham, Guy de Santum Johanne Tiwe, Reginald of Hartlepool.

Size: 90 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No. 895, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, some small water stains. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.34v.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.38 3 February 1448

Grant of John Fossour gentleman to William Lang of Durham coryour of a burgage in Allergate in the Old Borough of Durham between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham to the west and the chapel of St Margaret in Durham to the east and from the high street to the Milburn (*Milneburne*) stream.

Witnesses: William Couhird, William Stele, John Henryson.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, 3 February 1447/8.

Size: 115 x 315mm

Seal: G&B No.1016, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

DCD 1.2.Sacr.39 3 February 1448

Bond of John Fossour of Kelloe gentleman Co Durham to William Lang of Durham coryour in 100s, to be paid at the next Easter, on condition that the deed of the same date is peacefully enacted.

Date: 3 February 1447/8.

Size: 100 x 315mm

Seal: part of a blank sealing tongue, with a wrapping tie below.

Parchment. 1m

DCD 1.2.Sacr.40

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.41 [23 January 1521]

Bond of Margery Blunt widow of John Blunt, daughter and heiress of Richard Lange late of Durham coroner, and William Blunt son of the said John and Margery, to Hugh [Whitehead] prior of Durham in £20 to be paid at the next feast of St Cuthbert in March, for a deed for a burgage in Allergate in the Old Borough of Durham, as in an older deed by John Fossur to William Lange of 3 February 1348.

Date: 23 January 1520/1.

Witnesses: William Bicheburn, Robert Selby.

Signed with a cross by William Blunt.

Language: Latin & English

Size: 140 x 330mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a tongue, with wrapping tie below.

Parchment, small natural hole through centre left. 1m

DCD 1.2.Sacr.42

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.43

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.44 [17 November] 1294

Grant of Adam Tanner *dictus* of Wardley and Cecilia his wife to Richard of Chilton tanner of a burgage with buildings in Crossgate in the Old Borough of Durham between the lands of Roger of Munpchers and formerly Isabelle *dictus* Bel, for which Richard gave a sum of money in their necessity, to be held of the prior of Durham, for an annual rent of a rose to Adam at the Nativity of St John Baptist and 6d to the prior of Durham in two equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: Thomas son of William then bailiff, John of Howden, Roger Tailor (*Cissore*), Simon of Northampton, Roger Walle, Walter of Brafferton, Roger de Munpellers, Robert Lewin, Thomas [patore], Thomas Blagrise, Hugh of Peebles clerk.

Date: Durham, 15 Kal. December 1294.

Size: 125 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No. 2383 and unknown, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, bad water? stains along centre left foldline. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.34v-35r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.45 6 February 1409

Appointment by Walter Barker of Elvet of John Romtorn clerk as his attorney to deliver seisin to William Roche mason of a waste burgage in Crossgate.

Date: Durham, 6 February 1408/9.

Size: 90 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.35r.

DCD 1.2.Sacr.46 [29 September 1396]

Appointment by John Bowman of Durham of Dom John Batherne chaplain of Durham as his attorney to deliver seisin to Dom John Egglescliffe and Dom Richard Peryson chaplains of Durham of all his lands and tenements in Durham and in the surrounding fields, namely in Claypath (*Claporth*), Framwellgate and Allergate.

Date: Durham, St Michael Archangel 20 Richard II.

Size: 85 x 315mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.35r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.1 [1 March 1378]

Grant of William of Schoroton to John of Nevill lord of Raby of the reversion of a burgage with 10s rent from the same burgage, which Adam Barker holds for life, in Framwellgate in Durham.

Witnesses: Thomas of Appleby, John of Elvet, Walter Barker, John Lewin, Thomas of Tudhoe (*Todhowe*).

Date: Durham, Monday after St Matthew the Apostle 1 Richard II.

Size: 75 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, light water stain on centre left. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.35r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.2 [23 April] 1382

Grant of Margaret once wife of Thomas Swan of Durham in her widowhood to John Sotheron of Durham of all of her lands and tenements in Durham which she held by enfeofment of Thomas Shether clerk of Durham.

Witnesses: Roger Appore, William of Shurneton, John of Boynton, and Richard of Kirkby bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Thomas Jolilok, Thomas of Pittington, William of Hull, John of Hebern, Thomas Glover, Robert Barker.

Date: Borough of Durham, Wednesday before St Mark the Evangelist 1382.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being her property in Sidegate.

Size: 120 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.35r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.3a [30 April] 1410

Lease of John Wessington sacrist of Durham to Robert of Merrington barker of a tenement in Framwellgate in Durham between the tenements formerly of William of Shurnton and John Fulmard, to be held from Pentecost 1410 for 15 years with an annual rent to the sacrist of 12s in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, and to the bishop and vill of Durham as is due, with distraint detailing the penalty for late payment, and the sacrist will repair the roof, and Robert will build anew a building two bays *de syles* long, for which the sacrist will provide large timbers and other wood, and quarry stone for the foundations, and Robert is to carry and shape the wood at his own expense, and to manitain the tenement well during his term.

Date: Durham, Eve of Ascension 1410.

Size: 160 x 230mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.35v-36r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.3b [20 October] 1354

Lease of John Normanby sacrist to Thomas of Fournays of Framwellgate (and Alice his wife) of a tenement with a garden in Framwellgate between the tenements of Walter Barker to the north and John Bacun to the south, for 15 years with an annual rent to the sacrist of 5s in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, and ot the bishop and vill of Durham as is due, beginning at Pentecost 1355, with distraint detailing the penalty for late payment, and the tenants are to maintain the buildings at their own cost, and to rebuild them if they are burnt down, with William Barker and William Sagher as guarantors of the transaction.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Luke the Evangelist 1354.

Size: 135 x 280mm

Seal: G&B No. 1820, 2191 and unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, shallow wave pattern, letters cut through. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.36r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.3c [28 June] 1373

Lease of John of Hemingbrough sacrist with the consent of the prior and convent to Thomas of Fournays (and Alice his wife) of a tenement and garden in Framwellgate between the tenements of Walter Barker to the north and John Bacun to the south, for 15 years with an annual rent to the sacrist of 6s in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailing the penalty for late payment and and the tenants are to maintain the buildings at their own cost, and to rebuild them if they are burnt down.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after St John the Baptist 1373.

Size: 135 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, letters cut through. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.36v-37r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.3d 8 March 1383

Grant of William of Masham clerk sacrist to Robert of Masham janitor/porter of the abbey of Durham of an annual rent of 10s from a tenement in Framwellgate which was given by the said Robert, for life, in equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailed for nonpayment of the rent.

Witnesses: Roger Appur and William of Stanhope then bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, John Lewyn, William of Shulverton, Thomas of Pitlington.

Date: Durham, 8 March 1382/3.

Size: 100 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.35v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.3e [4 September] 1382

Lease of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham to John Halling/Alling of Langley of a tenement in Framwellgate in Durham between the tenements of Henry of Sherburn to the north and Matilda [?his] daughter to the south, to be held for life with an annual rent to the prior of 6s at equal terms of Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint for non-payment of rent detailed, and the tenement is not to be alienated without licence of the prior, and John will build and maintain it at his own costs, with guarantors John of Newton tailor, William Cuthbertson and Jamaes of Newton mason.

Date: Durham, St Cuthbert in September 1382.

Size: 100 x 290mm

Seal: G&B No. 1883, 1886 and two unidentified, on 3 parchment tags, each identified, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, shallow zig zag pattern. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.36r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.3f [30 March] 1385

Lease of William of Masham clerk to William of Forth barker of Durham and Johanna his wife of a burgage in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham between the burgages of Richard of Hoton and the said William of Masham, for life, and the longer liver of the two, with an annual rent to William of Masham of 10d in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost next, with distraint for non-payment of rent detailed.

Witnesses: Thomas of Tudhoe, John Cutson, Nicholas Coky, and Thomas of Elmeden then bailiffs, John Lewyn, William of Hull, John Barker.

Date: Durham, penultimate day of March 1385.

Size: 85 x 280mm

Seal: two unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, shallow zig zag pattern, letters cut through.. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.36v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.4a [30 July] 1360

Lease of John of Tickhill sacrist of Durham to Robert Carpenter of Plawsworth (and Isabelle his wife) of a tenement newly built, a kiln in the garden and an adjacent garden in Sidegate, which was previously held by William Forster, for a term of 15 years with annual rent to the sacrist of 13s 4d at equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at St Martin this year, with distraint detailed for late payment and the tenants are to maintain the buildings, and rebuild them if they are burnt down, with guarantors John of Rome, William Sarrator, and Thomas Swan.

Date: Durham, Thursday after the Annunciation of the BVM 1360.

Size: 135 x 300mm

Seal: four unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.40r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.4b 4 July 1374

Lease of John of Hemingbrough sacrist of Durham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to Adam Milner and Alice his wife of a tenement in Sidegate in Durham opposite the cross at the end of Framwellgate where they now live, for 15 years from next Pentecost, with an annual rent to the sacrist of 16s in equal terms at St Martin and Pentecost, beginning at St Martin next, with distraint detailing the penalty for late payment, and the tenement to be maintained by Adam and Alice at their own costs except for large timbers supplied by the sacrist, with guarantors Richard Potter and John of Kendal.

Date: Durham, 4 July 1374.

Size: 160 x 305mm

Seal: three unidentified, each on a tongue

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, "abcdefgh" cut through. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.43v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.4c 7 February 1383

Lease of Walter of Masham clerk sacrist of Durham to John Sotheron mercer of Durham of a tenement in Sidegate in Durham that the the said William held as gift and fief from John, for a term of 20 years, with annual rent to the sacrist for the first 6 years of 14s 7d and for the remaining 14 years of 11s 3d in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailing the penalty for late payment and maintenance of the property.

Guarantors: John Holihopp mercer, John Dissington miller, Adam Milner

Date: Durham, 7 February 1382/3.

Size: 105 x 200mm

Seal: four unidentified, each on a parchment tag, identified, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, original tear in the turnup sewn up 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.40r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.4d 5 November 1386

Grant by William of Masham sacrist of Durham to John Carlisle (*Karlele*) glover of Durham and Alice his wife of a messuage in Sidegate in Dyrham between the messuage of Alan of Billingham and the burgage of William of Bowes *miles*, for life, with an annual rent of 12s 5d paid in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailing the penalty for arrears over various periods of time and instruction for the maintenance of buildings etc.

Guarantors: John Taylor of Framwellgate, John of Dissington miller, Adam Milner of Framwellgate.

Date: Durham, 5 November 1386.

Size: 210 x 245mm

Seal: G&B No. 1249? and four unidentified (names given on tags; Adam Milner, John Taylor, John Karlele, John of Dissington and unidentified?), each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.40v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.4e 2 March 1389

Lease of Thomas Dautre sacrist of Durham to Adam Milner of Framwellgate, Alice his wife, Robert Barker of Framwellgate and John Kendale tailor of Elvet of a tenement in Sidegate in Durham to Adam and Alice opposite the cross at the end of Framwellgate, where Adam and Alice now live, for a term of 15 years, with annual rent to the sacrist of 18s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distraint detailing the maintenance of buildings, with large timbers to be supplied by the sacrist, and penalty for late payment; guaranteed by the lessees in £10.

Date: 2 March 1388/9.

Size: 190 x 300mm.

Seal: one unidentified and two missing, on parchment tags through two slits in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig zag pattern, letters cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.37r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.5 [later 13th century]

Grant of Richard *dictus ad Fontem* to Gilbert son of Humphrey of Durham, in return for a sum of money which he gave him in his great necessity, of all his land with a garden in Sidegate (*Sifdegahte*) in the borough of Durham, which begins at the end of the land which he gave to his wife Agnes and extends to the east to the land of Emeric son of the archdeacon, and to the back to the land next to the Wear which the same Gilbert formerly bought from Richard, with an annual rent paid to the almoner of Durham of 40d in equal terms at Pentecost and St Martin for free exit and transit through the middle of that property, and furthermore a grant to the same Gilbert of the land in Framwellgate which he gave to William of Hoppingland for marriage to Isabella his daughter, on condition that William holds the land for the rest of his life with reversion to Gilbert on his death.

Witnesses: John Tywe, William Arthur, Peter of Bridge (*Ponte*), William Liste, ?Nes, William of Hoppingland, Ralph Fyne.

Size: 105 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No. 1010, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.37r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.6 [20 January] 1382

Grant of Thomas Shether clerk of Durham to Margaret Swan wife of Thomas Swan of Durham of all his land and tenements in Durham which he held in gift and fief from Thomas Swan.

Date: Durham, Sunday after Hilary 1381/2.

Size: 65 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.37v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.7 1 January 1368

Grant by Humphrey Wythson chaplain to Adam Lyttester of Durham of a burgage in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham between the burgages of Thomas of Newton chaplain to the south and John Cronan to the north and in length from the street to the River Wear.

Witnesses: Thomas Coxside, Richard of Stafford, Thomas of Tudhoe.

Date: Durham, 1 January 1367/8.

Size: 75 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag recycled from another document, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment. 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2176.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.37v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.8 18 April [1364]

Grant by Humphrey Wythson chaplain to Adam Lyttester of Durham of all the lands which he inherited by right after the death of Isabella Wythson his cousin (*congata*) in Framwellgate in Durham.

Witnesses: Thomas Coxside, Richard Stafford, Peter Barbour.

Date: London, 18 April 38 Edward III.

Size: 75 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag recycled from another document, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2181.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.9 1 April 1383

Quitclaim by Humphrey Wythson chaplain to William of Masham of his right to that burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the burgages of Thomas of Newton chaplain to the south and the said William to the north.

Witnesses: Roger Appour and William of Stanhope bailiffs of the borough, Thomas of Appleby, Thomas of Tudhoe, Master Roger Catterick.

Date: Durham, 1 April 1383.

Size: 85 x 245mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a ghost of an impression on the dorse

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2178.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.37v-38r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.10 1 January 1368

Appointment by Humphrey Wythson chaplain of Thomas Rolilok as his attorney to deliver seisin to Adam Aittester of a burgage in Framwellgate between the burgages of Thomas of Newton chaplain and John Cronan according to the deed between them.

Date: Durham, 1 January 1367/8.

Size: 55 x 255mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2177.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.11 [later 14th century]

Quitclaim by Margaret daughter of Thomas Scut to William Masham clerk, sacrist of the church of Durham, of her right to a burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the burgages of Richard de Hoton to the north and the said William to the south.

Witnesses: William de Scholverton, Henry of Sherburn (*Shirburne*), Thomas of Pittington, John Plompton, John Barker.

Size: 95 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2179.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.12 26 April 1397

Grant by William Moreslaw and Richard of Sutton of Durham to John of Appleby and Hugh de Belsow chaplains of a burgage in Sidegate formerly held by Thomas Swan and 2 burgages in Framwellgate.

Witnesses: John Lewyn, William de Scholverton, John of Newton, John of Dalton, Walter Lewyn, William of Bywell, John Payntour, William of Chilton.

Date: Durham, 26 April 1397.

Size: 100 x 260mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, damaged along the head with some text lost, repaired with parchment c.1970 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2183.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.13 31 October 1396

Grant by William of Masham clerk, sacrist of Durham, to Richard of Sutton and William de Moreslaw of a burgage in Sidegate formerly held by Thomas Swan and 2 burgages in Framwellgate formerly held by Robert of Masham and 3s annual rent from John Dalton's burgage in Allergate.

Witnesses: John Lewyn, William de Shoreston, John Payntour, William of Chilton, John of Newton, John of Dalton, Walter Lewyn, William of Bywell.

Date: Durham, 31 October 1396.

Size: 105 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No. 1723, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.14 [20 November] 1330

Grant by Cuthbert son of John of Durham to Thomas Swan (*Swanne*) of a burgage in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham in latitude between the burgages formerly of Nicholas Alberd and of Thomas del Welle and in longitude from the street to the River Wear.

Witnesses: Simon of Esh (*Essche*) and Richard son of Gilbert bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Hugh of Cocken, Geoffrey de Aldewod, John Burnman, Henry Forester, John of Ketton, Thomas of Staindrop.

Date: Durham, Tuesday before St Katherine the virgin 1330.

Size: 120 x 265mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, lined, some staining 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2167.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.15 26 March 1383

Grant by Adam Lyttester of Durham to William of Masham clerk, sacrist of the church of Durham, of a burgage in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham in latitude between the burgages of Thomas of Newton chaplain to the south and the said William of the north, and in longitude from the street to the River Wear.

Witnesses: Roger Appour and William of Stanhope bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, John Lewyn, Thomas of Pitlington, William de Sholverton.

Date: Durham, 26 March 1383.

Size: 75 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2188.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.38v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.16 2 April 1460

Grant by John Killynghale armiger to John Yowdale of Durham barker of a burgage in Framwellgate Durham on the east, between the burgages of the heirs of William Shorowton to the south and the same John Yowdale to the north, rendering annually to Killinghale 4s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, with distrains for non-payment detailed.

Date: Durham, 2 April 1460.

Size: 155 x 330mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2187.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.17 20 October 1487

Grant by Alice Wyghtman, formerly the wife of Richard Brake of Durham tanner, in her pure widowhood, to Robert Hogeson of Durham tanner of a burgage in Framwellgate on the east of the said street between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham given by the said Alice to the south and Richard Lewyn to the north, providing that Alice may have half of the garden (*orto*) of the said tenement for life with reversion to the said Hogeson.

Date: Durham, 20 October 1487.

Size: 120 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, wavy 1m

DCD 2.2.Sacr.18 20 December [1503]

Grant by Robert Hogeson of Durham tanner to Roger Merland and William Hull chaplain of a burgage and an adjacent garden (*ortum*) in Framwellgate to the east of the said street between the tenements of the office of the sacrist of Durham formerly held by Alice Wyghtman to the south and Robert Lewyn to the north, which Robert was given by Alice Wightman formerly thre wife of Richard Brake of Durham tanner as detailed in a charter.

Witnesses: John Rakett, John Bentley and John Blount of Durham.

Date: Durham, 20 December 19 Henry VII.

Size: 155 x 280mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2173.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.19 7 November 1385

Grant by Alice Wightman of Durham widow to God and St Cuthbert and the office of sacrist of the cathedral church of Durham for the fabric of the church, of a burgage in Framwellgate on *le Estrawe* between the burgages formerly of John Yowdell now held by John Jonson to the south and the same Alice to the north.

Witnesses: Robert Cokyn, Thomas Forest, John Ionesdall, George Ripon and William Durham.

Date: 7 November 1385.

Size: 130 x 335mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2174.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.20 2 May [1499]

Grant by Alice Wightman formerly the wife of John Wightman of Durham widow, in her pure widowhood, to Thomas [Castell] prior and the convent of Durham of a burgage in Durham in Framwellgate on the east side between the tenements of the Guild of St Margaret to the south and Robert Hogeson to the north, for the edification and perpetual sustenance of the cathedral.

Witnesses: Dom John Clerk chaplain, Dom Richard Colynson chaplain, Robert Athe, John Brown, and William Ranson.

Date: Durham, 2 May 14 Henry VII.

Size: 145 x 330mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2175.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.21 [later 14th century]

Quitclaim by Margaret daughter of Thomas Scut to John Lewyn of her right to a burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the burgages formerly of William Edeson to the north and John Cronan to the south.

Witnesses: Roger Appour, Thomas of Pittington, John Cronan, John Barker, John de Plompton.

Size: 70 x 250mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2199.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.22 [4 November] 1368

Grant by Thomas Cooper (*Cuppere*) chaplain to Robert of Masham of his burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the burgages of Thomas Scute and formerly of Edward Vytheson and before him John Bourghman.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside, Richard of Stafford, and John of Bishopdale bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Walter Barker of Framwellgate, John Lewyn, Thomas of Pittington.

Date: Framwellgate in Durham, Saturday after All Saints 1368.

Size: 80 x 265mm

Seal: G&B No. 1931, on a parchment tag reused from a /draft of this (mention of Masham), through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2164.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.23 [6 November] 1368

Quitclaim by John Cronan and his wife Agnes to Robert of Masham of their right to a burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the burgages of Thomas Scute and Edward Vitheson, formerly of John Bourhman.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside, Richard of Stafford, and John of Bishopdale bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Walter Barker of Framwellgate, John Lewyn, Thomas of Pittington.

Date: Durham, Monday after All Saints 1368.

Size: 85 x 270mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2165.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.24 [2 May] 1367

Grant by John Cronane of Durham to Thomas Cupper chaplain of a tenement in Framwellgate in Durham between the tenements of Edward Wyhtsun and Thomas Schut.

Witnesses: John of Bishopdale and Richard of Stafford bailiffs of Durham, Walter Barker, John Lewyn, William of Hull, John Barker, Jon de Hamyrton, Robert Millener.

Date: Durham, Sunday after SS Philip and James 1367.

Size: 90 x 255mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2162.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.25 [30 April] 1367

Grant by Thomas Cupper chaplain to John Cronane of Durham and Agnes his wife of a tenement in Framwellgate in Durham between the tenements of Edward Wyhtsun and Thomas Schut.

Witnesses: Richard of Stafford and John of Bishopdale bailiffs of Durham, Walter Barker, John Lewyn, John Barker, Robert Millener, William of Hull, John de Hamyrton.

Date: Durham, Sunday after St John before the Latin Gate 1367.

Size: 100 x 240mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2163.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.26 [20 December] 1383

Grant by John Lewyn of Durham to William of Masham clerk sacrist of the church of Durham of a burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between a tenement of the said William and a burgage of Richard de Hoton.

Witnesses: Roger Aspur, William of Stanhope (*Stanopp*), Henry of Sherburn, Walter Sadeler, Thomas of Pittington.

Date: Durham, Sunday before Christmas 1383.

Size: 70 x 285mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2189.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.27 17 August 1410

Grant by John of Appleby chaplain to Dom Alan de Hayden chaplain and Thomas Ryall clerk of a burgage in Sidegate in Durham formerly Thomas Swan's and 2 burgages in Framwellgate of which John de Belsow chaplain and the said John were feoffees by the gift and enfeoffment of William de Moreslaw and Richard of Sutton.

Date: 17 August 1410.

Size: 90 x 270mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2185.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.39v-40r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.28 1 November 1396

Appointment by William of Masham clerk sacrist of Durham of Dom John of Appleby chaplain as his attorney to deliver seisin to Richard of Sutton and William de Moreslaw of certain burgages in Sidegate and Framwellgate and of a certain annual rent of 3s from a certain tenement in Allergate as in his charter.

Date: Durham, 1 November 1396.

Size: 60 x 270mm

Seal: G&B No. 1723, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2182.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.29 6 March 1383

Grant by Robert of Masham janitor of the abbey of Durham to William of Masham clerk sacrist of Durham of a burgage in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham between the burgages of Adam Lister and formerly of Alan Smith and in length from the highway to the River Wear.

Witnesses: Roger Appur and William of Stanhope bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, John Lewyn, William de Shulverton and Thomas of Pitlington.

Date: Durham, 6 March 1382/3.

Size: 75 x 295mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2192.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.40v-41r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.30 [?c.1381]

Grant by Margaret daughter of Thomas Scut to William of Masham clerk sacrist of the church of Durham of a burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the tenement of the said William to the south and the burgage of Richard de Hoton to the north.

Witnesses: Roger Appour, William of Stanhope (*Stanohpp*), Henry of Sherburn, Thomas of Pitlington, William de Sholverton.

Size: 55 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag reused from a 1381 deed, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2200.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.41v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.31 8 March 1384

Grant by William of Masham clerk to Adam Lyttester of Durham, as Adam had granted to William an annual rent of 10s from certain messuages of the said Adam in Elvet between the messuages of William of Stanhope and formerly of Thomas Birtby at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, that as long as the said William may peacefully enjoy a burgage in Framwellgate in the Borough of Durham given and enfeofed him by Adam between the burgages of the said William to the north and Thomas of Newton chaplain to the south, that the rent shall cease.

Date: Durham, 8 March 1383/4.

Size: 95 x 250mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wavy, "wilhelm de masham" cut through 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2186.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.41r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.32 [8 February] 1383

Grant by John Sotheron mercer of Durham to William of Masham clerk sacrist of Durham of all his lands in Durham given him by Margaret formerly the wife of Thomas Swan.

Witnesses: Roger Appoure, William de Shurverton, John de Boynton, Richard de Kirkby, bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Thomas of Pittington, William of Hull, John of Hebburn.

Date: the Borough of Durham, Sunday after the Purification of the BVM 1382/3.

Size: 80 x 275mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, text overlaid with the inverted ghost of another document 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2184.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.41r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.33 [18 January] 1382

Grant by Thomas Swan of Durham to Thomas Schether clerk of all his lands in Durham.

Witnesses: William of Hull, Thomas of Pittington (*Petyngton*), Robert Barker, Thomas Glover.

Date: Durham, Saturday after Hilary 1381/2.

Size: 90 x 260mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag reused from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2220.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.41r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.34 [?1380s]

Quitclaim by Margaret daughter of Thomas Scut to John Lewyn of her right to a burgage in Framwellgate in Durham between the tenements of John Cronan and formerly William Edeson.

Size: 75 x 290mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2198.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.41v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.35 [later 12th century]

Sale by Walter son of Lefwin of Durham to Roger the chaplain of land which Hugh, Walter's uncle, held of him from land which Walter holds from the exchequer, descending from his burgage in Framwellgate to the Wear between the garden of Cecilia de Alwertun and the land of Hervicus Lille, rendering annually 5d in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, and he also appoints Roger warden and proctor of all his land on the Wear which he holds of the exchequer and to receive the farms, namely 5d as above, also 1d from the land which was Hugh his uncle's, 6d from Hervicus Lille, 2d from Cecilia de Alwertun, and 2d from Matilda sister of Gilbert Gerwais, to be paid at the exchequer in 2 portions, 8d at Pentecost and 8d at St Martin, and to ratify this he has sealed this charter and handed over a charter of Bishop H[ugh le Puiset] to the said Roger.

Witnesses: William de Alwertun, Peter son of Hordwi, Ralph de Sant', Robert son of Hervey, Roger son of Lefwin, Alexander Ferratore, William son of Levine, Gilbert de Milneborne, Euwine, Reginald Fullone.

Size: 130 x 170mm

Seal: G&B No. 1591, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2170.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.41v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.36 [11 November] 1316

Quitclaim by Alice who was the wife of John Sartyn to Dom Geoffrey [of Burdon] prior and convent and the sacrist of Durham of her right in a third part of a tenement in Framwellgate which the prior and sacrist have from the said John by his charter of simple feoffment.

Witnesses: William son of Edward of Framwellgate, Gilbert Scwf, Peter de Clocketon.

Date: Durham, Thursday St Martin 1316.

Size: 55 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No. 2170, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2172.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.37 [later 12th century]

Grant by Alice de Wudum daughter of Thomas of Aycliffe (*Acle*) to God and St Mary of a toft with *virgult* and a croft in Sidegate (*Syftthegate*) which Walter de Cruce clerk held to provide a light at the altar of St Mary in the Galilee whereby the sacrist who services that altar ought to have the land.

Witnesses: prior of Durham, Iolan parson of Chester, Robert of the Monastery, Alan Punignat, William of Sherburn (*Syreburna*), Robert son of Hervey, Humphrey Serviens.

Size: 85 x 160mm

Seal: G&B No. 13, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, some stains 1m

Ownership history: Formerly numbered: 2166.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.38a [20 March] 1293

Bond of John de Kyllingall and John Exclyffe chaplain to Thomas Menvile *armiger* in 7 marks at be paid at Durham at St Martin next.

Date: Durham, St Cuthbert 1292/3.

Size: 80 x 230mm

Seal: 2 blank [tongues] with a wrapping tie below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.38b 22 September [1375]

Presentments: John of Lytham chaplain and John Bamburgh should return a message in Durham to John son of William Blagrys; John Fossour should return to the same John son of William 2 acres of land in the same vill which Eudes of Crossgate chaplain, kinsman and heir of the same John son of William, gave to Roger of Hert and Cecilia Blagrys in free marriage, and which, after the deaths of them and their son Robert without heirs, ought to revert to the said John son of William.

Date: 22 September Pont. 31 [Thomas Hatfield].

Size: 60 x 280mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42r.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.38c [1376]

Venire facias writ to John son of William Blagrys, John of Lytham chaplain and William of Bamburgh clerk in a case involving Alice sister of Eudes of Crossgate chaplain, kinsman and heir of the said John son of William over a toft in Durham.

Date: court before the bishop's justices in Durham, Thursday Easter week.

Size: 50 x 280mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42r-v.

DCD 2.2.Sacr.38d 24 April [1378]

Writ of Thomas [Hatfield bishop of Durham] to the sheriff of Durham to summon a jury to hear John Blargys' case of being unjustly disseised of a tenement in Durham by John of Lytham chaplain and John of Bamburgh clerk.

Date: 24 April Pont. 33.

Endorsed with the names of the jurors: Wiliam SHurverton, T. Pittington, J. Plumpton, Walter Coken, William of Chilton, William Harehelme, Peter Dryng, William of Hull, John Hebern barker, John Milner of Milneborne, Laurence Jakes, John Bacon potter, John Taylor of Newton, Roger Swalowels, John Kaont, John de Hamerton, Richard Smith, William Plommer, John Heryngger, John Gibson, John Cronan, John of Bolton leadbeater, John Rede, Thomas Swan.

Size: 45 x 240mm

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42, with an endorsed list of names.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.1 [23 September 1421]

Grant of Thomas Emery, chaplain, to Agnes, widow of John Swalwell, of his tenement in *Flesshowergate* in Durham, between the tenements of John Clisson and the Holy Trinity chantry, for life, with reversion to the sacrist of Durham Cathedral.

Witnesses: Robert Spyker, John Dyghton, Thomas Maynsfere, Thomas Marshal Jr., John Bacon.

Date: Durham, Tuesday before St Michael the Archangel 9 Henry V.

Size: 80 x 235 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.2 [3 December] 1369

Grant of Robert of Hampslap, chaplain, and Richard of Sutton to Robert of Masham and Margaret, his wife, of 15 messuages and rent of 18s 4d, of which messuages five lie in Sadlergate, of which Thomas of Pittington holds one, John Edward holds one, Thomas Caleys holds one, Simon Wright holds one, and Simon of Bamburgh holds one, and two lie in *Souterpath*, whereof Luke Bower holds one and one lies waste, and three lie in Smythigate, whereof Henry Marshall holds two and Thomas Shether holds one, and four lie in Clayport, whereof Thomas Tewer holds two and two lie waste, and one is in the Bailey, where the said Robert of Masham and Margaret live; and of the said 18s 4d rent, 13s 4d comes from the messuage which Thomas of Tudhoe holds, and 5s comes from a messuage of Thomas of Coxhoe (*Coxside*) which John de Wodesend now holds, which messuages and rent are held by gift and feoffment of Robert and Margaret by fine levied in the bishop's court.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxhoe, Richard of Stafford, John of Bisshopdale, William Jalker, Thomas of Appleby.

Date: Durham, Monday after St Andrew the Apostle 1369.

Size: 125 x 250 mm

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tags, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.42v-43r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.3 [13 May] 1382

Quitclaim by Roger of Catterick (*Catryk*) of Durham clerk to Robert of Masham of Durham of his right to a messuage and a dovecote in Elvet in Durham, a garden called *Le Barkhousyarde* in *Le Sadelerrawe* in Durham, a messuage in the North Bailey where the same Robert lives between tenements of William of Blackston and John of Elvet jr, a messuage in Crossgate which John Anyceson holds, a waste messuage in the same street (*vico*) next to the messuage which the said John holds, 4 messuages in the same street which Thomas of Tudhoe (*Tuddow*) holds at will, an acre of land in Durham called *Sclateraker*, 3 acres of land in the same vill at *Heselesyde*, and half an acre of land in Durham called *Ferthyng*.

Witnesses: Master William of Farnham, Dom William of Cottingham rector of St Mary in the North Bailey, John of Elvet, Gilbert of Elvet, Thomas of Tudhoe, John de Boynton, Richard of Kirkby tailor, Robert of Lytham (*Lethom*), Robert de Conwarton.

Date: Durham, Tuesday before Ascension 1382.

With an attached note that this release is sufficient to exclude the heirs of Margaret of Drayton from the within written since Roger Catterick (*Catrig*) had dispossessed Margaret's heir albeit he bought all the within written from John Chester (Clerk cancelled) alias Stockton who had been given it all by Juliana Stafford his wife in fee simple.

Size: 165 x 270 mm

Seal: G&B No.564, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup in both documents.

Parchment + 1m sewn to it along the foot 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.43r, with a schedule.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.4 [early 13th century]

Grant of Walter Daudre for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife, his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert to sustain lights around the body of St Cuthbert, in free, pure and perpetual alms, of a croft with garden on the Sands (*sabulum*) in Durham near the garden formerly of Roger Colbain towards the church of St Giles.

Witnesses: Jordan of Daldon and his son Jordan, Simon of Burntoft, Thomas of Esh, William Booth (*Buche*), Geoffrey of Northampton (*Norhanton*), John Tynne, William the chaplain.

Size: 85 x 205mm

Seal: G&B No.107, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, lined 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.5 [22 July] 1338

Grant by Thomas of Hornby (*Herneby*) to Thomas Swan of two burgages with their gardens in Gilesgate in Durham which he was given by Roger of York, between the lands formerly of William Porret and Walter Stanhard, for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Elias Spenser, Richard Corroure, William of Lumley, John Spenser, William of Hexham, John the clerk.

Date: Durham, Wednesday St Mary Magdalene 1338.

Size: 120 x 240 mm

Seal: G&B No.1269, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.43v-44r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.6 [10 March] 1318

Grant by John son and heir of John Courtside (*Courtesedd*) of *Burnehowses* in Iveston (*Yvestane*) to John son of William del Schele of Edmundbyers of his messuage, land and meadow in *Burnehowses* in Iveston.

Witnesses: William of Knitsley (*Knycheley*), John of Guildford, William lord of Bradley, Nicholas Routheved, John his brother, John of Butsfield (*Buttlesfeld*), Adam Scot, Roger ad Capud Ville.

Date: Iveston, Friday before St Gregory the Pope 1317/8.

Size: 160 x 215 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some staining 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.7 [later 13th century]

Grant by Nicholas of Easington of Durham to his son John and John's wife Emma de Lilleford of 4 tenements with buildings in the vill of Durham, one int he bishop's borough between the land formerly of Roger Man and the land of William Albi taylor , and another between the land formerly of Henry Ben and the land of Walter called Baker, and a third between the land of Adam de Sissinghope and his own land, and the fourth is in New Elvet which he bought from Hugh de Schipint, rendering annually a rose, with reversion if John dies without heirs of his body, and after the death of Emma, to John's nearest heir.

Witnesses: Hugh of Quarrington bailiff of the bishop's borough, John of Barton bailiff of the borough of Elvet, John son of John son of Gilbert, Roger son of Lucian, James the Apothecar, Thomas of Raby, Alan of Sherburn (*Schirburn*), Robert of Darlington, William son of Thomas, Hugh Baker, William Yekemond, Adam Cooper, John de Polloh clerk.

Size: 120 x 210 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.44v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.8 [29 September 1396]

Grant by John Batherne chaplain of Durham to Dom John Egglescliffe (*Eglisclef*) and Don Richard Pearson (*Perysson*) chaplains of all hislands etc in the city of Durham, in Claypath (*Claporth*), Framwellgate, Allergate (*Allertongate*) and in the fields around.

Witnesses: Robert Topcliffe (*Toplef*) and William Hodeley baliffis of Durham, John Kelloe (*Kellawe*), Thomas Cooper (*Cupper*), William Schermiton, Robert Lowick.

Date: Durham, St Michael 20 Richard II.

Size: 155 x 230 mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.44v-45r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9a [19 June] 1364

Lease by Brother Richard of Birtley, sacrist of the cathedral church of Durham, to Hugh Catour and his wife Katherine, at the assent and will of Dom John [Fossor] prior of the same church, a chamber and an adjoining curtilage in the Bailey, Durham, which Ralph, the sacrist's clerk, used to hold, for 15 years rendering annually 5s at St Martin and Pentecost in equal portions, with Hugh and Katherine to maintain the chamber in the state that they acquired it, and any future sacrist may build for the benefit of the church in the curtilage without the contradiction of Hugh and Katherine.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being about the sacrist clerk's chamber on the Bailey.

Date: Durham, Monday morrow of Pentecost 1364.

Size: 95mm x 348mm

Seal: unidentified and G&B No.1189, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup
Parchment, indented head, wavy 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.45v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9b [4 September] 1244

Lease by Dom Ralph of Amundeville to Dom Clement, sacrist of Durham, of his capital messuage in the Bailey, Durham, saving to Ralph his rent from his exterior buildings, for 8 years rendering annually 1 mark, with Ralph to retain whatever might be necessary in urgent war, and saving to the sacrist stabling and sufficient easement for 8 horses, with pledges for Ralph of Robert de Hameldon, John de Wodingfeld, Gilbert of Hamsterley and Jordan of Hamsterley.

Witnesses: Michael de Laton, Doms Hugh of Barnard Castle and Walter of Richmond clerks, Geoffrey of Northampton, Roger de Auclet, Adam de Laton, Robert of Haswell, John of Bradley, Hugh Roman.

Date: St Cuthbert in September 1244.

Size: 110mm x 150mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag, ?cyrographum cut through, cancelled by 3 arrow slits across the centre 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.45r-v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9c [22 May] 1317

Lease by Adam le Ken of the Bailey of Durham to William, son of Walter, butcher (*Carvisicus*) of Durham, of a tenement between the tenements where Adam lives and that of Ralph de Warshope in the Bailey of Durham, for 10 years, rendering annually 4s 6d in equal parts on the feasts of St Mark in Winter and Pentecost and, if the tenement is sold or alienated, William will have another near it.

Witnesses: Ralph de Warshope, Ralph of Elvet, Adam Cooper, Richard de Bery, Geoffrey of Jesmond, William of Somerhouses, John of [Tudhoe] and Robert of Lanchester (*Laicester*).

Date: Durham, Pentecost 1317.

Linefill of *bouches* at the end.

Size: 73mm x 195mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag recycled from a previous document concerning Louis ?, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, stained 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.46v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9d [2 June] 1370

Lease by John de Billesfield, sacrist of the church of Durham, with the consent of John [Fosser], prior of the same church, to John del Sayles of a certain place of land attached to the grange of the said prior within the limits of the abbey and named by the said prior as *le leydyhous* of the convent, being 20 feet long and 12 feet wide, and abutting on the south side the house called *Halfeten* and on the north side the gates of the garden of the abbey's cemetery, and adjacent on the east to the hay grange of the priory, to hold with the building thereon for 15 years, and rendering annually 4 pounds of wax in 2 newly made rounds, each of 2 pounds, to be placed in the monastery before the image of the Virgin Mary before the bishop's stall on the east side of the monastery at the feasts of the Purification and the Assumption of the Virgin Mary.

Date: Durham, Pentecost 1370.

Endorsed (early 16th century, ?by Thomas Swalwell) as being an indenture concerning the house of the Blessed Virgin Mary to John del Sayles for 4 pounds of wax annually to support 2 wax [candles] before the image of St Mary in the choir of Durham by the tomb of Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Size: 135 x 220mm

Seal: G&B No.3753, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9e [11 November] 1378

Lease, by the consent of Robert [of Walworth] prior of the church of Durham, by John Abel sacrist of the said church to Thomas del Cone and Agnes his wife of a tenement and garden where they live within the confines (*septa*) of the abbey of Durham called *le Smythigarth*, for 15 years in return for paying to the sacrist and his successors 6s 8d at Pentecost and St Martin in winter in equal parts, with the first payment due at the next Pentecost, and if they are ever in arrears by 40 days the sacrist can reenter their property and take their possessions as well in satisfaction of the rent and arrears, and the sacrist is to maintain and build the tenement.

Date: Durham, St Martin in Winter 1378.

Size: 93 x 159mm

Seal: G&B No. 3249, and 1 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through, 2 holes with some letters lost 1m
Copied in Ushaw 25 f.46r-v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9f(a) 15 December 1386

Grant by William de Graystanys chaplain, Richard of Farne and William of Masham to and Robert of Masham of Durham, Agnes Lygthfote and Alice de Apperly for the other part, of a messuage which they have by the gift of the said Robert in the North Bailey of Durham, to be held in survivorship for 16 years, for the rent of one rose annually on the feast of St John the Baptist if it is asked for.

Date: Durham, 15 December 1386.

Size: 94mm x 201mm

Seal: 3 seals, all unidentified, each on a parchment tag, 1 reused from another document involving Blakestone, each through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.46r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9f(b) 15 December 1386

Counterpart of 3.2.Sacr.9f(a).

Size: 106mm x 252mm

Seal: 3 seals, all unidentified, each on a parchment tag, 1 reused from another document involving William of Gra[ystanys], each through 3 slits in a turnup.

Parchment, indented head, zig-zag 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.46v-47r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.9g 29 September 1406

Indenture between John of Cocken, clerk, and Thomas Rome, sacrist of the church of Durham acknowledging that an annual rent of 5s 6d from a certain messuage in Saddler Street in Durham, which was formerly owned by William Burghard, is the sacrist's.

Size: 107mm x 220mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, with water damage in all areas except a patch towards the right hand side with some text lost, indented head, zig-zag 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.10 [22 February 1301]

Quitclaim by William son of Adam Newark, brother of Nicholas saddler of Durham, to Richard of Flasseby saddler of his right to a messuage in the bishop's borough of Durham between the lands of Alan the goldsmith and Robert saddler, which burgage or messuage was formerly held by Nicholas saddler William's uncle.

Witnesses: John son of John, Robert of Paxton bailiff, James apothecary, Hugh of Ellirker, Thomas of Raby, Gilbert the goldsmith.

Date: Durham, St Peter *in cathedra* 1300/1.

Size: 101mm x 194mm

Seal: G&B No. 292 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.47r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.11 [28 May] 1303

Quitclaim by William of Blyth (*Blida*) to Ralph saddler of Durham of all actions against him.

Witnesses: Gilbert the goldsmith of Durham, Alan the goldsmith of the same, John de Hebisham, Robert Sellar, William son of Benedict.

Date: Durham, Tuesday that is 5 Kal. June 1303.

Size: 81mm x 191mm

Seal: G&B no. 293, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.12 [early 14th century]

Grant by Robert of Lichfield (*Lycheffled*), saddler (*sellarius*) and burgess of Durham, in his widowhood and own power, to Emma, formerly daughter of William of Newbottle (*Neubotil*), called Iorimer of Durham, of his burgage with its building and all its pertinences, in Durham between the lands of John son of John and Ralph de Flasceby, sellar, rendering to him a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and to the sacrist of the church of Durham 2s, that is 12d at Pentecost and 12d at St Martin.

Witnesses: John of Birtley (*Berteley*) and John the apothecary (*Ipotecar*) bailiffs [of the Borough], Roger of Esh jr, John son of John, Roger Lucian, Gilbert the goldsmith, Alan the goldsmith, John of Hilton saddler, John the clerk.

Size: 118mm x 197mm

Seal: G&B no. 2214, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.47r-v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.13 [early 14th century]

Quitclaim by Robert saddler (*sellarius*) burgess of Durham and Emma his wife and Nicholas saddler (*sellar*) and burgess of Durham of their right to a place of a certain herbarium between the lands of Alan the goldsmith and John son of John son of Gilbert, previously owned by Asplonus saddler (*sellar*) by the gift of Dennis Wateriner, rented annually for 6d at two annual terms, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin in Winter.

Witnesses: Alan the goldsmith, John Mundy, Henry scabbard-maker (*vaginatore*), Alan son of Alan the goldsmith.

Size: 70mm x 196mm

Seal: Blank [sealing] parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup, another slit in a turnup with no tongue through it.

Parchment, indented head, wavy, letters cut through, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.47v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.14 [23 October] 1302

Quitclaim by Juliana former wife of Nicholas of Newark saddler (*sellar*) to William of Blyth son of Adam and nephew of the said Nicholas formerly Juliana's husband of her right to the burgage between the burgage formerly of Robert the painter (*pinctor*) and the burgage of Alan the goldsmith.

Witnesses: William of Hebburn bailiff of the Borough of Durham, John son of John, Roger son of Lucian, Gilbert of Querigdon, James the apothecary, John Mundy, Gilbert the goldsmith, Robert the saddler (*sellar*), William of Ivesley and Robert of Malton, sergeants/servants of the aforesaid Borough, and Geoffrey the clerk.

Date: Tuesday before SS Simon and Jude 1302.

Size: 74mm x 196mm

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.48r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.15 6 May 1388

Quitclaim by William of Lanchester, Richard of Sutton and William of Masham to William of Graystaneys, William of Cowton, John of Appleby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, of their right to five messuages, of which two are in the North Bailey, the third is in Sadlergate and the fourth and fifth are in Allergate (*Alvertongate*) in Durham.

Date: Durham, 6 May 1388.

Size: 91mm x 299mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a tongue, with the stub of a further [sealing tongue]

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.48r-v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.16 [16 June] 1320

Grant by John of Tudhoe (*Todhow*) and Emma his wife to William son of Walter of Esh (*Essch*) butcher of Durham, a messuage in the Bailey of Durham between the messuages of William of Summerhouse (*Sumerhuse*) on the north and John Ledere on the south.

Witnesses: Nicholas Gategang constable of Durham, Ralph of Warsop, Ralph of Whitwell (*Qwytwell*), William of Summerhouse, Geoffrey Yekemond, Roger Cooper.

Date: Sunday after St Barnabas 1320.

Size: 117mm x 239mm

Seal: Two unidentified, each on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.17 [early 14th century]

Grant by Matthew Lardener of Northallerton to Master John de Botheby, rector of the church of Ryton, of a messuage in the Bailey of Durham between the messuages of William of Summerhouse to the north and formerly John Leder to the south.

Witnessed by: Ralph of Warsop (*Warshepe*), Roger of Esh, Adam Cooper (*Cuper*), William Yekemund, John Betts.

Size: 75mm x 220mm

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, damp stain down one side 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.48v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.18 [5 August] 1316

Grant by John of Botheby, rector of the church of Ryton, to John of Tudhoe and Emma his wife of a messuage in the Bailey of Durham between the messuages of William of Summerhouse (*Somerhous*) to the north and John le Ledere to the south.

Witnesses: Ralph of W[arsop], [John] of [Leicester], Ralph of Whitwell (*Wytwel*), Adam Cooper, William of Summerhouse, [John] of Bretly, Geoffrey Yiekemond.

Date: Durham, St Oswald King and Martyr 1316.

Size: 88mm x 247mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, various gnawed central holes with some text lost 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.48v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.19 [15 August] 1297

Quitclaim by John son of the late Master Guy, mason of Durham, to Matthew of Chester the cook, of his right to an annual rent of 4s from that part of the land in the North Bailey which along with the buildings there Matthew has by the gift of John as fully detailed in his charter.

Witnesses: Master John of Rome treasurer of Bishop Anthony Bek of Durham, Dom Roger of Waltham clerk of said bishop, Robert of Kyrkeby, Dom Richard of Overton, clerk, Raymond de Cawers, Giles of Bayonne, Robert of Knolle bailiff of said Bishop Anthony for Eltham, Germanus of Stockton ?poulterer (*puletar*).

Date: Winchelsea, the Assumption of the BVM 1297.

Endorsed (15th century) including as Owengate.

Size: 99mm x 233mm

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.48v-49r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.20 30 September 1379

Appointment by John of Yarum of William Belle as his attorney to deliver seisin to William of Graystanes, chaplain and John Bamburgh, clerk, of a messuage in the Bailey of Durham in Owengate (*Ouwynsgate*) between the tenaments of Agnes Brown and Richard of Whitby.

Date: Durham, 30 September 1379.

Size: 69mm x 288mm

Seal: unidentified, on a tongue

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.49r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.21 [late 13th century]

Grant by Walter of Thorp (*Torp*) and Dionisia his wife to Gwydo, mason, of Durham, of all the land which he formerly gave to Dionisia daughter of Adam of Braley in the Bailey of Durham, between the lands of Gwydo and Adam in the Bailey in Durham, rendering annually a pound of cumin at St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Thomas of Herington, Dom Roger Bernard constable of Durham, Dom Richard Harpyn, Dom Thomas of Whitworth (*Wytewrth*), Robert of Brewinghill (*Brunighil*), Elias Russell of the Bailey Durham, Benedict his brother, John Malyfete, Walter Famulus, Adam Fletcher, William Marshall, Alexander clerk of Haydon.

Size: 98mm x 187mm

Seal: G&B No. 2428 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup. One empty slit is next to it.

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.49r, with witnesses in the wrong order.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.22 [25 July] 1352

Quitclaim by Thomas of Coken (*Coken*) to Petronella widow of William the clerk of his right to a tenement in Owengate (*Howynsgat*) in the North Bailey between the tenements formerly of Geoffry Yokemond and William Brown.

Witnesses: Adam Brown, Adam of Beckingham, John Cuteler, John Clerk, John Taylor, John Emerson.

Date: Durham, St James the apostle 1352.

Size: 107mm x 263mm

Seal: blank [sealing] tongue

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.49r-v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.23 [mid 14th century]

Grant by Geoffrey Yekmond to William son of William the clerk of Middleham of a messuage in the Bailey of Durham between the tenement of Geoffrey Leder and the tenement which Roger Wayt formerly held of William Yekmond [Geoffrey's] father, abutting on *le Forresterloft* in his garden.

Witnesses: John de Cotes, Richard de Whitparys, Geoffrey Leder, Gilbert Clerk, Peter Lonnes, Richard de Bolum, Richard of Bury.

Size: 115mm x 243mm

Seal: G&B No. 2722 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, some central stains 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.49v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.24 [late 13th century]

Grant by Richard de Yeland *miles* to Gwydo the mason of Durham of all the land which he gave to Dionisia daughter of Adam of Bradley, in the Bailey of Durham between the lands of the said Gwydo and Adam of Bradley in the Bailey of Durham, rendering annually a pound of cumin at St Cuthbert in September due to Richard of Yeland and his heirs.

Witnesses: Dom Marmaduke son of Geoffrey, Dom Thomas of Herington (*Herinthon*), Dom Roger Barnard constable of Durham, Dom Richard Harpyn, Dom Thomas of Whitworth (*Wyteward*), Robert of Brewinghill, Elias Russell (*Ruscel*) of the Bailey of Durham, Benedict his brother, John Malyfete, Walter the servant (*famulus*), Adam Fletcher, William Marshall, Alexander Clerk of Hayden.

Size: 123mm x 186mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.49v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.25 [5 March] 1334

Quitclaim from Dyonisia, formerly the wife of Geoffrey Yekemond of Durham, to William son of William the clerk of Middleham of her right to a tenement in the Bailey, Durham, between the tenements of Geoffrey Leder and that Roger Wayte formerly held from William Yekmond, which Geoffrey and Dionysia were given by Sybil (Sibille) Yekmond for a certain fine in the court of Louis [Beaumont] bishop of Durham at Durham.

Witnesses: Robert of Leicester (*Laycestre*), Gilbert Clerk, Richard of Bury, Geoffrey Leder, Peter Lonnes.

Date: Durham, Friday before St Gregory the pope 1333/4.

Size: 115mm x 244mm

Seal: unidentified on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.49v-50r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.26 1 December 1386

Grant by Robert of Masham of Durham to William Graystanys chaplain, Richard of Farne and William of Masham of a messuage in the North Bailey of Durham, between the messuages of Dom Ralph of Lumley *miles* and William of Blakeston.

Witnesses: John of Killinghall, William of Kelloe of Harebarows, Hugh of Corbridge, William Prentys, Robert Cumwarton tailor, Hugh Lardener, Robert of Lytham (*Lethum*) tailor.

Date: Durham, 1 December 1386.

Size: 120mm x 269mm

Seal: G&B No. 1724 on a parchment tag through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.50r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.27 [24 September] 1362

Grant by William de Greystanes, chaplain, to Ralph of Settrington, clerk, Roger of Heworth and John of Yarn of a tenement in the North Bailey between the tenements of Adam Brown on the west and the heirs of Geoffrey Yekemond on the east, which he was given by Petronella the widow of William Clerk of Middleham.

Witnesses: William of Drayton, Adam Brown, John Cutler, Adam of Bellingham, Thomas of Cocken.

Date: Durham, Saturday after St Matthew the apostle 1362.

Endorsed (contemporary) including as Owengate.

Size: 120mm x 269mm

Seal: G&B No. 1724 on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.50r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.28 [1 October] 1379

Grant by John of Yarm to William de Graystones, chaplain, and John of Bamburgh, clerk, of a messuage in the Bailey of Durham in Owengate between the tenements of Agnes Brown and Richard of Whitby (*Qwytyby*).

Witnesses: Robert of Masham, Alan of Billingham, William of Masham, clerk, William Scott, tailor, Robert of Lytham (*Lethom*).

Date: in the Bailey of Durham, Saturday after St Michael the Archangel 1379.

Size: 104mm x 263mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.50r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.29 [?1260s]

Grant of Wido, stonemason of Durham, to his daughter Isabella of all his land, which he formerly held of Dom Richard of Yeland, between the land of John de Ledere and the land which Wido holds of John son of Marmaduke, for an annual rent of one pound of cumin at St Cuthbert in September, with reversion to John, Wido's son.

Witnesses: Robert of Burningham (*Bruninghil*) constable of Durham, John Cutler, Elias Russell, William Malifet, Walter le Speter, William of Darlington, Benedict Cutler, Hugh Cutler and Alexander clerk.

Size: 67mm x 222mm

Seal: Unidentified part, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, lined 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.50r-v, with a variation.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.30 [9 July] 1362

Grant by Petronella, formerly [wife of] William, clerk of Middleham, in her widowhood, to Dom William de Graystones, chaplain, of a tenement in the North Bailey of Durham between the tenements of Adam Brown to the west and the heirs of Geoffrey Yekemond to the east.

Date: Durham, Friday after the translation of St Thomas the Martyr 1362.

Size: 81mm x 232mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.50v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.31 15 November 1385

Quitclaim of Margaret (*Magota*), formerly wife of John Cutler (*Coteler*), in her widowhood, to Dom William of Lanchester, vicar of the church of St Oswald in Durham, Dom William Graystones (*Graystanys*), chaplain, and Richard of Sutton of her right to a messuage with the adjacent curtilage in Sadlergate in the borough of Durham between the messuages of John of Headlam and Dom John Fullour.

Witnesses: Thomas of Tudhoe (*Tudow*), Roger Fleshewer, John Piercebridge, John of Chester and John Bowman.

Date: Durham, 15 November 1385.

Size: 101mm x 268mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag with thread through some sewing holes, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.50v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.32 [1 May] 1366

Quitclaim of Thomas Sadeler son and heir of Richard Sadeler of Durham to Thomas Skinner of Bishop Auckland of his right to a certain tenement in Sadlergate in the borough of Durham between the tenements of John of Hexham, merchant, and Thomas of Coxside.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside, bailiff of that place, John of Bishopdale, Richard of Stafford, Thomas of Appleby, Thomas of Tudhoe.

Date: The Borough of Durham, Friday of SS Phillip and James 1366.

Size: 115mm x 254mm

Seal: slit in a turnup [for a parchment sealing tag]

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.51r-v, omitting the last witness' forename.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.33 [2 May] 1366

Grant by Thomas Skinner of Bishop Auckland to Henry Litester of New Elvet in Durham of a tenement in the Borough of Durham in Saddlergate between the tenements of John of Hexham, merchant, and Thomas of Coxside.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside, bailiff of that place, John of Bishopdale, Richard of Stafford, Thomas of Appleby, Thomas of Tudhoe.

Date: The Borough of Durham, Saturday after SS Phillip and James 1366.

Size: 100mm x 263mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.51v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.34 [24 September] 1385

Grant by John Cutler of Durham to William of Lanchester, vicar of the church of St Oswald's in Durham, William of Graystanes, chaplain, and Richard of Sutton of a messuage in Sadlergate in Durham between the messuages of John of Headlam and Master John Fullour.

Witnesses: John Custson, bailiff of the Borough of Durham, Alan of Billingham, William de Schorowton, Roger Flesshehewar, Roger of Darlington.

Date: Durham, Sunday after St Matthew the apostle 1385.

Size: 126mm x 312mm

Seal: G&B No. 1213, on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.51v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.35 [30 June] 1367

Grant of Henry Lister of Elvet in Durham to John Cutler (*Coteler*) of Durham and William his son of a burgage in Sadlergate in the borough of Durham between the burgages of John of Hexham, mercer, and Thomas of Coxside, given him by Thomas Skinner of Auckland.

Witnesses: William de Menevill, John of Birtley, John of Bishopdale, and Richard of Stafford, bailiffs of the borough of Durham, Thomas of Appleby, Thomas of Tudhoe, Roger of Darlington.

Date: The Borough of Durham, Wednesday after SS Peter and Paul 1367.

Size: 110mm x 248mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, some staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.51v-52r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.36 [25 October] 1367

Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir of Ralph Sadler of Durham, to John Cutler of Durham of his right to a burgage in Sadlergate in Durham between the tenements of John of Hexham, mercer, and formerly Thomas of Seaton.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside, Richard of Stafford, and John of Bishopdale, bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, Thomas of Appleby, William Jalker, Thomas of Tudhoe, Roger of Darlington.

Date: Durham, Monday before SS Simon and Jude 1367.

Size: 97mm x 230mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag, split in half at the bottom, through a slit in a turnup.

Parchment, some staining 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.47v-48r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.37 [24 September] 1385

Appointment by John Cutler of Durham of Richard of Whitby (*Whyteby*) as his attorney to deliver to William of Lanchester, vicar of the church of St Oswald's in Durham, William of Graystones, chaplain, and Richard of Sutton seisin of a messuage in Saddlergate in Durham between the messuages of John of Headlam (*Hedlem*) and Master John Follour.

Date: Durham, Sunday after St Matthew the apostle 1385.

Size: 54 mm x 298 mm

Seal: Unidentified, on a tongue, with the stub of a wrapping tie below

Parchment, some wear 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.38a 14 November 1412

Grant by John of Belasis of Durham and his wife Sybilla to Peter del Hay, esquire (*scutifer*) of an annual rent of 9s from a tenement of the prior of Durham in Saddlergate in Durham where John of Appleton, Saddler, lives.

Witnesses: William Chancellor (*Chaunceler*), Robert Fenrothir, John Kelloe.

Date: Durham, 14 November 1412, 14 Henry IV.

With various interlineations

Size: 88 mm x 226 mm

Seal: Two unidentified seals on tags each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, badly stained with some text illegible 1m

DCD 3.2.Sacr.38b 14 November 1412

Grant by John of Belasis of Durham to Peter del Hay, esquire (*scutifer*) of an annual rent of 9s from a tenement of the prior of Durham in Saddlergate in Durham which he was given by William Chalker, in equal portions.

Witnesses: William Chancellor (*Chaunceler*), Robert Fenrothir, John Kelloe.

Date: Durham, 14 November 1412, 14 Henry IV.

With interlineations, ?a draft of 3.2.Sacr.38a.

Size: 91 mm x 244 mm

Seal: Slit for 1 [sealing tag] in a now flattened out turnup

Parchment, some stitching holes along the right edge, some small [rust] stains 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.51r.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.39 [2 August] 1334

Grant of John of Bottlefield (*Botelesfeld*) to John Taylor (*Tayllour*) son of William of Middleham of a burgage with a cellar which is on the main highway at the western end of the new bridge in Durham with a solar built upon it, being 16 foot long and going up to the junction of Saddlegate, with all the buildings thereon, rendering annually 3s at two terms in equal portions payable half at Pentecost and half at St Martin in winter, with the sacrist of the church of Durham getting a rent of 5s at the same times, and rendering also to the heirs of William son of Walter of Durham 6s 6d at the same times, with distraints for arrears also detailed.

Witnesses: Robert Oliver, bailiff of the Borough of Durham, Robert of Cokeside, Richard son of Gilbert, Robert Schakelok, John Bille.

Date: Durham, Tuesday the day after St Peter *ad vincula* 1334.

Size: 147 mm x 248 mm

Seal: Unidentified on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, indented head, wavy, abcdefgh cut through 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52r-v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.40 [27 November] 1319

Grant from Alan of Newton, cobbler, burgess of Durham, to William of Bottlefield (*Butilsfeld*) of a tenement between the tenements of William son of Walter and of John of Hilton, in Saddlegate in the borough of Durham, rendering annually to the sacrist of the church of Durham 5s in equal parts at Pentecost and of St Martin in Winter, and 6s 6d to William son of Walter butcher similarly and 18d to John of Hilton, cellarer, at the same times.

Witnesses: Ralph of Warsop (*Warshopp*), bailiff of the borough, Richard of Kellawe, Jacob le Spicer, Gilbert son of Hugh, Alan the goldsmith, Ralph Cellarer, Adam de Pollowe.

Date: in the full court of the said borough, Tuesday after St Clement the Pope 1319.

Size: 115 mm x 250 mm

Seal: blank parchment [sealing] tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52v.

DCD 3.2.Sacr.41 [2 August] 1334

Duplicate of 3.2.Sacr.39

Size: 149 mm x 252 mm

Seal: Unidentified on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, wavy, indented head with abcdefgh cut through 1m

DCD 4.2.Sacr.1 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Sherburn (*Sireborne*), William of Whitwell (*Witewelle*), William the priest, Richard decanus, William de Redinges and Robert son of Hervicius with the consent of the Guild of St Cuthbert in Clayport, to John son of Hugh Tiwe and his heirs a house of the guild in Clayport and the adjacent toft, rendering annually 4s at Rogation, that is 6d to the borough of Durham and 18d to the alderman of the guild, and again at St Martin 6d to the borough and 18d to the alderman of the guild.

Witnesses: William of Sherburn, Arthur of Clayport, William Haddoo, William of [North]allerton, Matthew the clerk, Hugh the goldsmith, Alan son of Wido, Gilbert son of Gervase and Robert of Seaton (*Syotton*).

Size: 98 mm x 156 mm

Seal: G&B Nos. 1894, 2063, and 2236 each on a parchment tag with one further blank parchment tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.2 [early 14th century]

Grant from John Tywe, burgess of Durham, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife Emma, his ancestors, heirs and successors, in free, pure and perpetual alms, to God and the saint confessor Cuthbert for the new fabric of the church of Durham and his maintenance, an annual rent of 6s from his house in Clayport called the Guildhouse which Benedict the carpenter rents from him in fee.

Witnesses: Reginald the merchant, Gilbert the butcher son of Humphrey, William Arthur, John of London sellar, Gilbert Parmentar, Thomas the butcher, Roger the cutler and Walter the burgess.

Size: 67 mm x 216 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52*r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3a [11 November] 1362

Lease by John of Tickhill, sacrist of the church of Durham, to John of Bishopdale, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, of a garden by the Wear in Durham which Geoffrey Tanner formerly held of the sacrist, for 21 years, without making any waste there, and rendering annually 12s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, and he is to maintain the buildings there with timber and roofing, with distraint for non-payment of rent, and guarantors of John Goldsmith and William de Barneby.

Date: Durham, St Martin in Winter 1362.

Size: 97mm x 272 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.53v-54r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3b [1 August] 1372

Lease by Richard of Stafford of Durham and Juliana his wife to Adam Whelp[er] of Durham of a burgage in Clayport in Durham between the burgages of John Marshall of the borough of Durham and Thomas of Tudhoe, for life, for the rent of 12d given twice a year at Pentecost and at St Martin in winter, with distraint for arrears of rent.

Witnesses: Thomas of Tudhoe, William Jalker, Richard of Cocken, John of Boynton, Robert Yekemond.

Date: Durham, Sunday St Peter *ad vincula* 1372.

Size: 114 mm x 232 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.53r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3c [10 May] 1374

Lease by John of Hemingborough, sacrist of Durham, with the consent and goodwill of the prior and the convent of Durham, to Thomas of Fishhouse (*Fysshous*) and Christiana his wife, of a tenement in the borough of Elvet between the tenements of Dom William Baty, vicar of Pitlington, and John Bacon, butcher, for 15 years, rendering annually 13s 4d to the sacrist at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter in equal portions, and if this is in arrears by 40 days they must give back the tenement and the sacrist can re-enter the property, with the property to be maintained and to hand it back in as good a state as they received it, with John of Boldon as their guarantor.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the vigil of the Ascension 1374.

Size: 109 mm x 280 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52*r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3d [5 January] 1418

Lease by Dom Thomas Rome, sacrist of the cathedral church of Durham to Roger Barbour of Durham and his wife Isabella in survivorship a close of meadow on the bank of the River Wear formerly in the tenure of John Appelton sadler, from the Purification of the BVM 1418 for a term of 15 years, rendering annually 13s 4d to the sacrist of Durham twice a year at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter in equal parts from Pentecost next; and if the rent is in arrears for 40 days the sacrist or his successors reserve the right to distrain the appurtenance until the arrears are satisfied, and if they are not paid for a further 50 days, the sacrist may re-enter and take back the property, and if Roger and Isabella die within the 15 years, the sacrist may re-enter, and Roger and Isabella may not sub-let without the sacrist's permission.

Date: Durham, the vigil of Epiphany year as above.

Size: 154mm x 189mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.53r-v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3e(a) 31 July 1411

Lease by Doms Alan of Hayden and John of Binchester, chaplains, and Thomas Ryall, clerk, to Margaret Bowman, of a tenement in Claypath in Durham between the tenements formerly of Simon Esh and formerly of Richard of Cocken (*Cokyn*), for life, rendering annually one rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist if requested, beginning with the Nativity of St John the Baptist next.

Witnesses: Robert Fenrother, John Fossour, Robert Medomsley, Thomas del Burn, Richard Glover.

Date: Durham, 31 July 1411.

Size: 78mm x 196mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52*r-v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3e(b) 31 July 1411

Counterpart of 4.2.Sacr.3e(a) next above.

Size: 73mm x 192mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.53r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3f [28 October] 1419

Lease by Alan Hayden and John of Binchester, chaplains, to John [Wessington] prior of the church of Durham, of two tenements, one in Claypath between the tenements formerly of Simon Esh and formerly of Richard of Cocken (*Cokyn*), and the other in Allergate, between the tenements of John Fossor and formerly of Thomas Herte, which tenements they had by the gift and enfeoffment of Marcongaret Bowman widow of John Bowman he late husband, for the term of 40 years, rendering annually at Pentecost and St Martin in winter 13s 4d in equal portions to the said Alan and John.

Witnesses: Hugh Zekemond, John Grayden, Robert Lowick (*Lowyk*), Thomas Merrington (*Meryngton*), William Henryson.

Date: Durham, SS Simon and Jude 1419.

Size: 125 x 205mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52*v-53r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.3g 28 February 1435

Lease of Henry Ferriby (*Fereby*), sacrist of the church of Durham Cathedral, to John Barnard, merchant of Durham and Isabelle his wife of a close containing 1.5 acres of meadow lying on the east of another close of meadow called *Paradyce* on the bank of the River Wear in Durham, in separality to John and Isabella from the next Purification of the BVM for 15 years, rednering annually to the sacrist 13s 4d at Pentecost and St Martin in equal parts, starting from the next Pentecost, and if this rent is in arrears in part or in whole by a quarter of a year Henry reserves the right to reenter and distrain the property.

Date: Durham, 28 February 1434/5.

Size: 89mm x 2234 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.52*v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.4 [2 December] 1269

Quitclaim of Ralph son of Haldan of Hartlepool to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham and its sacrist of his right to a messuage in Clayport in Durham between the messuages of Robert Bradfote and Nicholas le Vireho, for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Thomas Butcher, Hugh of Quarrington (*Qurendon*), Hugh Lumbard, John of Farnacres, Adam the Goldsmith, John Son of Gilbert the Reeve, Nicholas de Granar and Simon de Karlane.

Date: Durham, 4 Non. December 1269.

Size: 115 mm x 162 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.54r-v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.5 [?December 1269]

Quitclaim of Ralph son of Haldan of Hartlepool to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham and its sacrist of his right to a messuage in Clayport in Durham, which he claimed by writ de recto before the bishop's justices in Durham, that is before Master Roger de Sayton and others justices itinerant, between the messuages of Robert Bradfote and Nicholas le Vireli, for a certain sum of money.

Witnesses: Thomas Butcher, Hugh of Quarrington (*Qurendon*), Hugh Lumbard, John of Farnacres, Adam the Goldsmith, John Son of Gilbert the Reeve, Nicholas del Grene and Simon de Karlane.

Size: 115 mm x 162 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.54v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.6a [9 June] 1369

Grant by Robert of Masham and Margaret his wife to Robert of Hanslap, chaplain, and Richard of Sutton all their lands etc within the vill and territory of Durham in various places, and which used to belong to William son of Walter Butcher of Esh, father of the said Margaret.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside, Richard of Stafford, John of Bishopdale, Thomas of Appleby, Thomas of Tudhoe, William Jalker, Richard of Cocken and Roger Aspor.

Date: Durham, Saturday before St Barnabas 1369.

Endorsed (c.1500) with a description and that a final concord was made about this in the bishop's court.

Size: 99mm x 252mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.55r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.6b [3 January 1370]

Final concord in the court of the bishop of Durham, before John Mowbray, Thomas of Ingleby and Alan de Shotelyington justices, between Robert de Hamslap chaplain and Richard of Sutton, querulents, and Robert of Masham and Margaret his wife, deforcians, about of 21 messuages, 4 acres of land, and 27s 4d rent in Durham, over a plea of a contract wherein Robert and Margaret quitclaim and warrant the messuahes etc to Robert and Richard in return for a sore sparrowhawk.

Date: Durham, Friday after the Circumcision 43/30 Edward III and Pont. 25 Bishop Thomas [Hatfield].

Noted at the foot as 1370.

Size: 131mm x 280mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.54v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.6c [3 January 1370]

Duplicate of 4.2.Sacr.6b

Size: 132 mm x 287 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.54v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.7 25 April 1388

Appointment of an attorney by John son and heir of John del Bowys, dead, to John Bowman of Durham, butcher, to deliver seisin to Thomas, Wydo, cutler of York and his wife Margaret of John's burgage situated in Claypath (*Claypworth*) in Durham between the burgages of Master John of Cocken and Henry of Esh.

Witnesses: Masters Roger of Catterick (*Catryk*), William of Teesdale (*Tesdall*), and John of Catterick, notaries public, Nicholas of Leyburn (*Layborn*) citizen of York, and Thomas Fouke spicer of York.

Date: York, 25 April 1388.

Size: 95 mm x 293 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.59v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.8 [18 January] 1337

Grant by John of Easington, clerk living in Elvet in Durham, to John of Easington his son of an annual rent of 20d from a tenement in Clayport (*Claypeworth*) in the borough of Durham, between the burgages of Richard Man and formerly William Whitetailor (*Whytetailyour*).

Witnesses: Robert Olyver, bailiff of the borough of Durham, Robert of Coxside (*Coxhyde*), Richard son of Gilbert, Robert Schakelok, and William of Whalton, clerk.

Date: Durham, Friday after Hillary 1336/7.

Size: 109mm x 270mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.55r-v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.9 [7 July] 1339

Grant by John, son of John of Easington, to John Golding of Durham of an annual rent of 20d from a tenement in Claypath (*Claypworth*) in the borough of Durham between the burgages of Richard Man and formerly Lucy Man.

Witnesses: John of Durham, bailiff of the borough of Durham, Robert of Coxside, Richard son of Gilbert, Robert Shaclok, William of Whalton, John Mody, Alan of Wearmouth (*Wermuth*), John of Tudhoe and John of Raby.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the translation of St Thomas the Martyr 1339.

Size: 94 mm x 247 mm

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.55v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.10 [7 July] 1339

Quitclaim by John of Easington senior, to John Goldyng of Durham, clerk, of his right in an annual rent of 20d from a burgage between those of Richard Man and the late Lucie Man situated in Claypath (*Claypworth*) in the borough of Durham.

Witnesses: John of Durham bailiff of the borough of Durham, Robert of Coxside, Richard son of Gilbert, Robert Shaclok, William of Whalton, John Maoy, Adam of Waermouth, John of Tudhoe and John of Raby.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the translation of St Thomas the Martyr 1339.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.55v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.11 [27 October] 1339

Grant by John Goldyng of Durham to Thomas Swan of an annual rent of 20d from a tenement in Claypath in the borough of Durham between the burgages of Richard Man and the late Lucie Man.

Witnesses: John of Durham, bailiff of the borough of Durham, Robert of Coxside, Richard son of Gilbert, Robert Shaclok, William of Wharton, John Mody, Adam of Wearmouth, John of Tudhoe and John of Raby.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the vigil of SS Simon and Jude 1339.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.55v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.12 [29 October] 1390

Grant by Thomas Wardon of York to John Bowman and Margaret his wife of a burgage in Clayport in Durham between the tenements of Master John of Cocken to the west and William of Elmden to the east, which burgage was given him by John Bowes son and heir of John Bowes.

Witnesses: John Lewyn, Roger Asper, and Walter of Cocken, bailiffs of Durham, Thomas of Tudhoe, William de Keyhowe, John of Kelloe and William of Stanhope.

Date: Durham, Saturday before All Saints 1390.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.56r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.13 [11 March] 1367

Grant by Adam Tabler, chaplain, to John of the Bowes and his wife Matilda, of his burgage in Clayport in Durham, between the burgages of Richard of Cocken and Henry of Esh, which he was given by the said John, with remainder to his sons Thomas, then John, and then John the father's right heirs.

Witnesses: Thomas of Coxside bailiff of the borough of Durham, John of Bishopdale, Richard of Stafford, Henry of Esh, William Jalkere, Richard of Cocken, John of Boynton.

Date: Clayport in Durham, Thursday before St Gregory 1366/7.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.56r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.14 [later 13th century]

Grant by Matilda, daughter of Absolon saddler (*seller*), formerly burgess of Durham, in her free power as heir of her husband, to Nicholas the saddler and his heirs, of her portion or part of the burgage that was her father's in the vill of Durham, between the lands of Dennis Watermer and Alan the goldsmith, with any increase after the death of any of her sisters, for a sum of money.

Witnesses: John son of Gilbert, Peter of Crook (*Crok*), John of Grindon bailiff of Durham, Alan the goldsmith, Henry the scabbard-maker (*vaginator*), William of Newton cobbler (*sutor*), John of York cobbler, John of Colchester, clerk.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.56v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.15 [later 13th century]

Grant by Robert of Lichfield (*Lichefeld*) saddler of Durham and Emma his wife to Roger son of Roger of Esh (*Esche*) of their burgage with its buildings in Durham between the lands of John son of John and Ralph de Flasceby saddler.

Witnesses: William of Hebburn, Simon of Esh, Walter Gylet, William son of Walter of Esh butcher, Alan Goldsmith, Ralph de Flasceby saddler, Hugh de Flasceby clerk.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.56v, omitting the 4th witness' forename.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.16 [15 April] 1353

Grant by Adam of Wearmouth of Durham to John of Bowes of Durham and Isabella his wife of a burgage in Clayport in the Borough of Durham between the tenement formerly of Simon of Esh and the tenement of Richard of Cocken.

Witnesses: Dom Thomas Cray *miles* and John of Allerton bailiffs of the Borough of Durham, John Goldsmith, Richard of Stafford, Thomas of Coxside (*Coksyde*), Rihard of Cocken, Roger of Darlington (*Derl*).

Date: Durham, Monday after SS Tiburt and Valerian martyrs 1353.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.56v-57r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.17 25 April [1388]

Grant by John son and heir of John of Bowes of Durham deceased to Thomas de Wardon cutler of York and Margaret his wife of his burgage in the *vico* of Clayport (*Claypeworth*) in Durham between the burgages of Master John of Cocken on the west and Henry of Esh on the east.

Witnesses: Masters Roger of Catterick (*Catryk*) and John of Catterick notaries public, Dom William of Teesdall (*Tesedale*) chaplain, Nicholas of Leyburn (*Layborn*) citizen of York, Thomas Fouke spicer of York.

Date: York, 25 April 11 Richard II.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.57r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.18 [26 May] 1282

Grant by Peter son of Benedict Tunwright (*Tunwrycht*) of Durham to Peter of Corbridge son Ralph, burgess of Durham, of a burgage in Clayport in the Borough of Durham between the lands of Hugh, fisherman (*piscatoris*), and Walter son of William, carpenter, for a sum of money, paying annually a pair of gloves worth 1d or 1d at St Cuthbert in September, and to the sacrist of Durham 6s, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin, with warranty against all men and women.

Witnesses: Hugh of Quarrington (*Querington*), John Bille, Ralph of Gervays and Elias of Langle, bailiff[s?] of the Borough of Durham, John son of Gibert, Robert of Quarrington, Alan the goldsmith, Thomas of Raby, Robert of Wycliffe, Roger Man, Robert from the neighbourhood of St Giles, William Burnward, William of Newton, John Mundi, Gilbert of Quarrington, Hugh of Peebles clerk.

Date: Full court in the Borough of Durham, Tuesday after Trinity 1282.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.57r-v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.19 [15 July] 1362

Grant by John of York of Durham, cook, to William Bacon, of Durham, butcher, of his tenement in Clayport in the Borough of Durham between the tenement formerly of William of Whalton and the tenement of Robert Yekemond.

Witnesses: Thomas of Cockside (*Coksyde*) bailiff of the Borough of Durham, Richard of Stafford, Thomas of Tudhoe (*Tuddowe*), John of Hebburn, William of Barnby, Robert Yekemond, Richard of Cocken, John del Bowes, Henry Turner.

Date: the Borough of Durham, Friday before St Margaret the Virgin 1362.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.57v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.20 2 September [1398]

Quitclaim by John of Bowes, son of John of Bowes, to Margaret who was the wife of John Bowman of Durham of all his right in that tenement or burgage in Clayport (*Claypeworth*) in Durham formerly held by John his father.

Witnesses: Thomas of Claxton, Thomas of Menville, John of Killinghall (*Kelynghale*), Thomas Copper, William of Holme, John Bacon.

Date: Durham, 2 September 22 Richard II.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.57v.

Duplicate: DCD 4.2.Sacr.22.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.21 [27 March] 1407

Remission by Thomas Rome sacrist of Durham, with the consent of the prior and convent of Durham, to Hugh Yekemond (*Zekemond*) of the arrears of a rent of 3s from a tenement formerly held by Richard Perisson the chaplain between tenements of the said Hugh on either side over the last 40 years on condition that the said Hugh pays henceforth to the sacrist and his successors an annual rent of 3s at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, with rights of distraint after 40 days' non-payment.

Date: Durham, Easter Day 1407.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.57v-58r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.22 2 September [1398]

Quitclaim by John del Bowes, son and heir of John del Bowes of Durham, to Margaret formerly the wife of John Bowman of Durham, of his right in the tenement or burgage in Clayport (*Claypeworth*) in Durham, formerly his father John's.

Witnesses: Thomas of Claxton, Thomas Menvile, John of Killinghall (*Kelynghale*), Thomas Copper, William of Holme, John Baton.

Date: Durham, 2 September 22 Richard II.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.58r.

Duplicate: DCD 4.2.Sacr.20.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.23 19 March 1410

Grant by Margaret Bowman, formerly the wife of John Bowman of Durham, to Doms Alan Hayden and John of Binchester, chaplains, and Thomas Ryhale clerk of her tenement in Clayport in Durham between those formerly of Simon of Esh and Richard of Cocken.

Witnesses: William of Bishopston bailiff of Durham, John of Kelloe, Robert Medomsley, Peter Brabaner, William Hedley, Robert of Lowick.

Date: Durham, 19 March 1409/10.

Mildew was removed from a box containing 4.2.Sacr.23-34 in January 1989, and from several documents that had been affected, including 4.2.Sacr.23-24 and 32-34

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.58r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.24 14 March [1398]

Verification by the mayor and alderman of York at the request of Margaret, formerly wife of John Bowman of Durham, of a charter of John son and heir of John del Bowes, to Thomas of Wardon of York, cutler, and Margaret his wife, made in York, of a burgage in the street of Clayport (*Claypeworth*) in Durham, and of letters of attorney to John Bowman of Durham, butcher, made by the same John del Bowes, to deliver seisin of the same burgage to the said Thomas and his wife Margaret.

Date: York, 14 March 21 Richard II.

Mildew removed from this and other documents, see under 4.2.Sacr.23

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.58r-v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.25 9 July 1411

Grant by Margaret, formerly wife of John Bowman of Durham, to Doms Alan Hayden and John of Binchester, chaplains, and Thomas Ryall, clerk, of two tenements in Durham, one in Clayport between the tenements formerly of Simon of Esh and formerly of Richard of Cocken, and the other in Allergate (*Alvertongate*) between the tenements of John Fossour and formerly of Thomas Hart (*Herte*).

Witnesses: Robert Fenrother, John Fossour, John of Chester, and William Roche

Date: Durham, 9 July 1411.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.58v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.26 1 April [1418]

Quitclaim by Alan of Hayden, chaplain, to William de Aldyingscheles and Agnes his wife, of two burgages in the borough of Elvet, one between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham and formerly of Gilbert of Elvet, and the other in *Ratonrawe* in the same borough, between the garden of the prior of Durham and the tenement formerly of John Belasys.

Date: 1 April 6 Henry V.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.58v-59r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.27 [24 December] 1425

Grant by William Aldyngscheles and his wife Agnes, to Master William Doncaster and Peter Kyrkeby chaplain, of two burgages, one in the borrough of Elvet in Durham between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham to the south and the heir of Gilbert of Elvet to the north, and the other in *Ratenrowe* in the same borough between the garden of the prior of Durham to the east and the tenement of Richard Smyth to the west.

Witnesses: Thomas Tange, William Bedford, Robert Preston, William Thornburgh and Thomas Aspour.

Date: Durham, Monday the vigil of Christmas 1425.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.59r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.28 10 December 1436

Quitclaim by William Aldyngsheles, burgess of Elvet in Durham, to Master William Doncaster and Peter Kyrkeby chaplains, of his right to two burgages in the Borough of Elvet, one in the Borough of Elvet in Durham between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham to the south and the heir of Gilbert of Elvet to the north, and one in *Ratenrowe* in the same borough between the garden of the prior of Durham to the east and the tenement of Richard Smyth to the west.

Date: 10 December 1436.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.59r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.29 [20 February] 1368

Grant by Henry Lister of Elvet in Durham to John of Plumpton in Durham of an annual rent of 6s from a messuage in the Borough of New Elvet in Durham between the tenements of Gilbert Lister and formerly of R. Trollop of Fery held of him for life, paid at the annual terms of Pentecost and St Martin.

Witnesses: John of Sadberge, William Ferour, Simon Alman, William of Newburgh.

Date: Durham, Sunday after St Valentine 1367/8.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.55r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.30 10 June [1397]

Grant by John of Egglescliffe (*Eggisclyf*) and Richard Pearson (*Peresson*) chaplains, to Margaret who was the wife of John Bowman, of three messuages in Durham, one in Clatyport between the messuages of Henry of Esh and Master John Cocken (*Cokyn*) clerk, another in Framwellgate between the tenements of John Lewyn and Walter Cocken, and the third in Allergate between the tenement of John Fossour and Thomas Hart (*Herte*), with remainder after Margaret's death to Joanna wife of Thomas Copper of Durham.

Date: 10 June 20 Richard II.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.59v.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.31 [20 May] 1407

Grant by John of Bellasis (*Belasys*) junior of Durham to William of Aldingscheles and Agnes his wife, of a waste in Ratonrawe in the borough of Elvet between the messuages of the aforesaid John Bellasis and formerly of John Litster, measuring 14 feet by 18 feet, paying to the aforesaid John of Bellasis and his heirs and assigns annually 1d at the feast of St Michael, with distraint if the rent is in arrears for forty days.

Witnesses: John Aspur, John of Piercebridge (*Percebrig*), Walter Barker, Walter Litster, John of Bekley.

Date: Durham, Friday before Trinity 1407.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.59v-60r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.32 [21 April] 1404

Grant by William of Lanchester (*Langchestr*), vicar of St Oswald in Durham, and Alan of Hayden, chaplain, granting to William de Aldyngscheles and Agnes his wife, of two burgages, the first in the borough of Elvet in Durham between the tenements of the sacrist of Durham and Gilbert of Elvet, and the other burgage in Ratonrawe in the same borough between the garden of the prior of Durham and the tenement of John of Bellasis, with reversion after the death of Agnes of the burgage between the tenement of the sacrist of Durham and Gilbert of Elvet to John son of John Litster of Elvet and of the burgage in Ratonrawe to Isabella daughter of the aforesaid John Litster.

Witnesses: John of Bellasis, John Aspur, John of Wadley, John of Bekley, Walter Barker.

Date: Durham, Monday before St Mark the Evangelist 1404.

Seal: G&B Nos.1223 & 1539(i), each on a parchment tag, one recycled from another document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Mildew removed from this and other documents, see under 4.2.Sacr.23

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.60r.

DCD 4.2.Sacr.33 [21 April] 1404

Counterpart to DCD 4.2.Sacr.32 next above.

Seal: Two unidentified, both on parchment tags, one from a recycled document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Mildew removed from this and other documents, see under 4.2.Sacr.23

DCD 4.2.Sacr.34 [mid 13th century]

Grant by Hugh of Witton, son of the late Robert Morlau, to William Malifetis of a burgage at the exit of the vill of Elvet towards Skaltok (*Schaltok*) for a sum of money, rendering annually to the prior of Durham ½d and to the Borough of Elvet all debts, services and customs.

Witnesses: Thomas Carnifitt, William of Eden, Thomas of Beverley, Peter the baker, Robert Pysim, Robert of Menros, Walter of Fery clerk.

Seal: G&B No.1818, on a parchment tag, through a slit on turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Mildew removed from this and other documents, see under 4.2.Sacr.23

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.60r-v.

3.Sacr.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.1 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim by Alexander son of Robert Salter of Durham to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and convent of Durham Church for their sacrist of his right to a croft called *Typpincroft* at the exit of South Street next to the land of the sacrist of Durham which is called Belasis, which croft Richard Salter, Robert's uncle, formerly bought from Peter of Byteham and held from the sacrist of Durham for an annual payment of 12d, which Robert petitioned from the prior and convent by writ of *mort d'ancestor* in the court of the bishop's justices.

Witnesses: Thomas of Kelloe (*Kellawe*), John of Hollingside (*Holinseth*), Henry of Hornby, William son of Hugh, John of Hartlepool, William Slater, Geoffrey son of Goce, Hugh of Peebles clerk.

Seal: G&B No.2162, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, some stains

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.60v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.2 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of Germanus in her own right to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, for their sacrist, of her right to land called Belasis, and for greater security she has publicly abjured it.

Witnesses: Dom Richard Chancellor steward of the prior of Durham, William de Karlane, Walter of Esh (*Essche*), Thomas Miller, William Blagris.

Seal: G&B No.1068, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.60v-61r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.3 [?1230s]

Quitclaim by Sybil daughter of Germanus to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham, for the sacrist, of her right to the land called Belasis, for greater security abjured in the court of the burgesses of the old borough and handed over to Ralph the sacrist.

Witnesses: Cuthbert the porter, Thomas of Derby, Gilbert son of Humphrey, Peter de Byham, Thomas Gartun, Edmund the merchant, Hugh of Waltham, William the marshall.

Seal: G&B No.1067, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.61r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.17r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.4 [mid 13th century]

Promise by Alice called Havut to Roger the sacrist of the church in Durham, that she would not enfeoff anything from the land of Belasis at the exit of South Street in Durham without the special licence of the sacrist, and if she does then it will revert to the sacrist without any recompense, saving her right in 2 acres and 3 rods before the making of this document. Sealed in the court of the prior of Durham.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.61r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(1) [31 October] 1417

Lease by William Greystones (*Graystones*) sacrist of the church of Durham to Thomas Merrington carpenter of the lands and meadows in Belasis and the tenement there at the exit of South Street in Durham, with a meadow in a quarry at *Le Whitepost*, as detailed in an indented schedule annexed (no longer present) for Thomas and his wife Agnes in survivorship, from St Martin next in 1418, for 16 years, rendering annually 31s, in equal portions at the two terms of Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost 1418, with distraint if the rent is in arrears for a quarter of a year, with guarantors for Thomas and Agnes of William Henryson and William de Wharrom.

Date: Durham, vigil of All Saints 1417.

Further memorandum at the foot that the sacrist also demised to Merrington an *ortum* for the lights of St Mary in the cathedral, for 16 years from St Martin 1417 rendering annually 2s at the terms as above.

Seal: 3 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup with residue on a further tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.62r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(2) [10 November] 1368

Lease by John de Billesfield, sacrist of the church of Durham, to John Potter, of half the land and meadow at Bellasis at the exit of South Street in Durham and the land called Silkencroft there, for 15 years, paying annually to the sacrist 22s 8d, half at St Martin and half at Pentecost, with the land to be returned in good agricultural state, with distraint if the rent if unpaid for 40 days, and guarantors of Thomas Cupper chaplain and Thomas the goldsmith.

Date: St Martin 1368.

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, identified, through a slit in a turnup with a third now blank identified tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.62v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(3) 4 October [1431]

Grant by Agnes Markeby of Durham to Thomas del Lowgh and Edana his wife, in survivorship, of one burgage in the Old Borough of Durham in South Street by the chapel of St Margaret the Virgin, and a small close called Schepardclose in the same street, in survivorship, rendering annually to Agnes 12s, and to the prior of Durham and his successors 12d in two yearly terms at Pentecost and St Martin, with the property to be repaired and maintained, and if the rent is in arrears for one month then Anges is entitled to re-enter and distraint and if rent is in arrears for two months then she may enter and take possession.

Witnesses: Richard Coward, John Glover, John Bell, Thomas Hunton and John Becheburn bailiff.

Date: Durham, 4 October 10 Henry VI.

Seal: unidentified fragments on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.61v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(4) [25 January] 1332

Lease by Henry Feriby, sacrist of the church of Durham, to William Carter, butcher, of Durham, of a close lying above the quarry called Whitepost, for 15 years from the Purification of the BVM 1331, paying annually to the sacrist of Durham 2s over two terms at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter in equal portions, if unpaid in part or in full for 40 days, then the sacrist may re-enter the close, with the land to be maintained.

Date: Durham, the Conversion of St Paul 1331/2.

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, staining, loss of ink, holes in parchment, some text lost

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.63r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(5) [11 November] 1316

Lease by Robert of Durham, sacrist of Durham, to John Goce of Durham and Margaret his wife of half of the land and meadow of Belasis (*Belasyse*) at the exit of South Street (*Souzstret*) in Durham and also all the land called Silkencroft there, for 15 years, paying annually to the sacrist of Durham 22s 8d in two terms, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin in Winter, with reversion to the sacrist if they die, and the land is to be returned in good agricultural state, and a third of it is to be manured each year, with guarantors of Hugh of Cocken, William of Chilton, Walter of Brafferton, John the Tanner and John of Thirsk (*Tresk*).

Date: St Martin 1316.

Seal: Two unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, with a further 3 blank parchment tags, all through a slit in a turnup, with 2 further slits

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.64r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(6) [11 November] 1316

Lease by Dom Robert of Durham, sacrist of the church of Durham, to Margaret widow of Geoffrey del Cove of a building in South Street (*Sicchstrete*) in Durham between the lands of John Goze and formerly of the late Walter of Brafferton, for 5 years, paying annually to the sacrist of Durham 4s in two terms, half at Pentecost and half at St Martin in Winter, starting at St Martin 1316, with the building to be in as good condition or better at the end of the lease as when received.

Witnesses: John Goce, Adam of Milneburn, Richard of Bury, William of Chilton, Walter of Brafferton, Francis of Jarrow and Henry of Hett

Date: St Martin 1316.

Seal: part of a parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, cut through letters, cyrographa?

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.61r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(7) [29 September] 1403

Lease by Dom Thomas de Lyth, sacrist of Durham, to Thomas of Merrington, carpenter, of all the lands and meadows in Belasis and a tenement there at the exit of South Street in Durham, along with a meadow at the quarry called Le Whitpost, as contained in a certain indented schedule annexed (no longer present, or perhaps with 1.3.Sacr.5(8)), from St Martin next for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 31s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost next, and if the rent is unpaid for a quarter of a year then the sacrist has the right to enter and claim the rent and any arrears from the goods there, with guarantors of Dom Thomas Gray and Dom Thomas Kay chaplains.

Date: Durham, St Michael 1403.

Memorandum that the sacrist demised to Merrington *ortum* for providing candles for St Mary in the cathedral, from St Martin 1403 for 15 years, rendering annually 2s as above.

Seal: 2 unidentified seals, each on a parchment tag, with a further blank tag, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.61v-62r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.5(8) [4 June] 1346

Lease by Dom Walter Gategang, sacrist of Durham, to John Porter of half the land and meadow of Belasis at the exit of South Street in Durham, and also all the land called *Sylkencrofte* there, for 15 years, paying annually to the sacrist of Durham 22s 8d in two terms, half at St Martin in Winter and half at Pentecost, with the land to be returned in good state and cultivation, and if the rent is unpaid for 40 days, then the sacrist may take the land back. With garantors: Thomas Cupper and Adam Mason [*Mayesone*].

Attached are the seals of John (1), Thomas (2) and Adam (3).

Date: Pentecost 1346.

With an attachment detailing the particulars of the land at Belasis.

Seal: 3 unidentified, each on a parchment tag identified through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy, 'indentura' cut through, + 1m threaded through the central sealing tag with an additional slit in the foot,

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.62r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.6 [1218 x 1234]

Contract between R[alph Kerneth], prior and the convent of Durham, and Juliana, formerly wife of Germanus of Belasis, giving her each year for her life by the hand of the then sacrist 3 rasas of wheat at Christmas and a stone of pure wool at Pentecost in return for her quitclaim on the land of Belasis.

Witnesses: Ranulph the chaplain, Walter the chaplain, Peter de Biham, Gilbert son of Humphrey.

Seal: G&B No.185, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, 'cyrographum' cut through

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.61r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.17r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.7 [?1300s]

Promise by William of Cheswick and Alan of the Granary to Dom Roger [?of Stanhope] sacrist of Durham that the land of Belasis at the exit of South Street in Durham is his.

Witness: the court.

Date: prior of Durham's court.

Seal: G&B No. 586 (part) and a fragment unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a rush tie round both tags

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.63v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.8 [?1300s]

Promise by Hugh of Quarrington to Dom Roger [?of Stanhope] sacrist of Durham that the land of Belasis at the exit of South Street in Durham is his.

Witness: the court.

Date: prior of Durham's court.

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.63v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.9 [5 March] 1348

Grant of John Goce son and heir of John Goce of Durham to John of Barnard Castle and Agnes his wife of all the land called Goose Croft *Gocecrofte* in South Street in the old borough of Durham, upon a certain cultivation called Belasis, on a road between the land of Adam Mason on the one side, and that of the sacrist of Durham on the other, along with a meadow lying on the land between the land of the sacrist and John Goce's land to the west, and also six selions in the same cultivation, of which on the east four are on the land that abutts the sacrist and the other two abutt the land which Gody leases from the sacrist, on the west the land abutts the land of John Potter, and the selions also lie between the land of the sacrist to the north and John Goce's land to the south, rendering to the sacrist of Durham annually 9d at Pentecost and St Martin in winter in equal parts.

Witnesses: Adam Bett baliff of the old borough of Durham, Henry Hodgson (*Houghson*), William of Chilton, John Goldsmith, John Tunnok, Adam Mason, Thomas Othebrome, Lawrence Gyk, John Potter, Thomas Cupper, John Bassett, John of Hert, Thomas Otheslade, Adam son of Ranulf clerk of Durham.

Date: Old borough of Durham, Wednesday before St Gregory the pope 1347/8.

Seal: Unidentified seal, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.63v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.10 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim by Simon Fuller (*Fullo*), son of Utting (*Hutting*) Fullo, to God, St Cuthbert, and the sacrist of the church of Durham, of his right to a burgage above a quarry called Witepost, situated from the street to the Wear.

Witnesses: Dom William of Chapel Bridge, his brother Peter, Walter of Esh (*Eysse*), Thomas Miller, William son of Hugh, Thomas Humfray, William Blagris, Gilbert of Slade, and Astino.

Seal: Partial unidentified seal, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.64r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.17v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.11 [1234 x 1244]

Quitclaim by Alice Bart, widow of Stephan of Heselden, in her wdiowhood and free power, to Dom Thomas [of Melsonby] prior of Durham, of her dowry rights to the lands and tofts in the borough of South Street that were formerly owned by her husband Stephen, for 5s.

Witnesses: Michael of Layton, Walter of the monastery, Alan of Layton, John of Woodifield (*Wudigfeld*), Gilbert of Fery (*Feria*), Peter of Biham, Thomas of Derby, Reginald of Cocken, Laurence of Wolviston (*Wlveston*).

Seal: G&B No.156, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.66r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.12 [c.1300s]

Quitclaim by Celicia de Merkingfeld to Roger Stanhope, sacrist of Durham, of her right to 7 acres of land in South Street in Durham that was formerly leased by Peter the baker from Ralph of Mordon, formerly sacrist of Durham.

Witnesses: Ralph of Warsop (*Warshoppe*), Adam Cooper, Hugh of Cocken, Walter of Chilton, Robert of Hett.

Seal: residue on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below.

Parchment, 1m, some staining and small holes

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.64v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.13 10 May 1391

Quitclaim by Richard of Sutton to William of Cowton, chaplain, of his right to 3 messuages, one in Crossgate between the messuages of John del More and that formerly of John Short *Shortte*, and the other two in South Street between the messuages of Alexander of Stanhope and Hugh Lardener in Durham.

Date: Durham, 10 May 1391.

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, attached by a tie around the seal tags to 1.3.Sacr.14 and 1.3.Sacr.15

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.64v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.14 10 October 1389

Grant by Thomas of Claxton to William of Graystanes and William of Cowton, chaplains, and Richard of Sutton of two messuages in the vill of Durham, one in South Street between the messuages of Hugh Lardener and Alexander of Stanhope and the other in Crossgate between the messuage formerly of John Short *Sort* and John del More.

Witnesses: John Pewyn, William Sholverton, Walter Cocken, Peter Bring, William of Chilton.

Date: Durham, 10 October 1389.

Seal: G&B No. 617, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, attached by a tie around the seal tags to 1.3.Sacr.13 and 1.3.Sacr.15

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.65r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.15 10 October 1389

Appointment by Thomas of Claxton of William of Masham as his attorney to deliver seisin to William of Graystones and William of Cowton, chaplains, and Richard of Sutton of two messuages in the vill of Durham, one between the messuages of Hugh Lardener and Alexander of Stanhope in South Street, and the other between the messuages formerly of John Short *Sort* and John del More in Crossgate.

Date: Durham, 10 October 1389.

Seal: G&B No. 617, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, attached by a tie around the seal tags to 1.3.Sacr.13 and 1.3.Sacr.14

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.65r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.16 [11 March] 1350

Grant from John Jakes chaplain to John of Cornford and Margaret his wife of a burgage in South Street in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgages of John of Sayles on the east and Elizabeth Jayneler on the south, with reversion to the heirs of Margaret. Witnesses: John Goldsmith bailiff of the Old Borough, Adam Mason, John Potter, Dom Thomas Cupper deacon, William son of Reginald.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, Thursday before St Gregory the Pope 1349/50.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag reused from a ?draft of this document, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.65r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.17 [7 January] 1359

Grant by Margaret formerly wife of John son of John of Cornford of Durham, a widow, to Richard of Stafford of Durham, of the burgage in longitude and latitude in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgages of John del Sayles and Geoffrey of Kelloe. Witnesses: John Goldsmith, John of Barnard Castle chaplain, Thomas Cupper chaplain, William of Hare Holme, Lawrence Jakes, John Potter, William of Chilton, Alan the clerk, and John Lamb.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, Friday before Hilary 1358/9.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.65v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.18 [21 February] 1359

Quitclaim of Richard of Stafford of Durham to John del Bowes of Durham of his right to that burgage in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgages of John del Sayles and Geoffrey of Kelloe, given to him by Margaret formerly wife of John of Cornford of Durham.

Witnesses: John Goldsmith, Thomas Cupper chaplain, Thomas of Cockside, Alan the clerk, William of Chilton, Lawrence Jakes.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, Wednesday before St Peter *in cathedra* 1358.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being adjacent to the chapel of St Margaret.

Seal: Unidentified seal on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.65v, omitting the recipient's forename.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.19 [7 January] 1359

Quitclaim of Margaret formerly wife of John son of John of Cornford of Durham to Richard of Stafford of Durham of her right to the burgage in South Street in the Old Borough of Durham between the burgages of John del Sayles and Geoffrey of Kelloe.

Witnesses: John Goldsmith, John of Barnard Castle chaplain, John Potter, Thomas Cupper chaplain, Lawrence Jakes, William of Hare Holme, William of Chilton, John del Bowes.

Date: Durham, Friday before Hilary 1358.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.65v-66r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.20a [25 January] 1363

Grant by John del Bowes of Durham to John Barker of Sherburn jr of a burgage in the Old Borough of Durham on his marriage to Agnes his daughter, that is the messuage in longitude and latitude opposite the church of St Margaret the Virgin in the aforesaid borough, with reversion to John del Bowes and his heirs.

Witnesses: Master Simon of Rawton bailiff of the aforementioned Borough, John Goldsmith, Richard of Stafford, John of Plumpton, William of Chilton, John Potter, John Lamb.

Date: Old Borough of Durham, Wednesday the Conversion of St Paul 1362/3.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.66r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.20b [25 January] 1363

Counterpart of DCD 1.3.Sacr.20a.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, wavy

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.66r.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.21

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.22 [29 August] 1375

Grant by John del Bowes of Durham to William of Sheraton (*Shurueton*) of Durham of his messuage in South Street in the Old Borough of Durham between the tenements of John del Sailles and Alan Barker.

Witnesses: Thomas Cupper chaplain, Richard of Stafford, John Hughson, William of Hare Holme, William of Chilton.

Date: Durham, Wednesday the Decollation of St John the Baptist 1375.

Seal: unidentified seal on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.66r-v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.23 1 March 1378

Grant by William of Sheraton (*Schurton*) to Dom John of Neville, lord of Raby, of a burgage in South Street in Durham.

Witnesses: William Barker, John Lewyn, William of Hull, John of Plumpton, Thomas of Pittington.

Date: Durham, Monday 1 March 1377/8.

Seal: Unidentified on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.66v.

DCD 1.3.Sacr.24 20 February [1499]

Grant of Cuthbert of Billingham of Crookhall by Durham *armiger* to John Nesse chaplain and Roger Morland of one burgage, now waste, near the church or chapel of St Margaret in Durham, on the north end of South Street, on the corner by Framwellgate Bridge over the river Wear, containing in longitude 8½ virgates and in latitude 5½ virgates, with each virgate containing 3 feet, abutting towards the south on a burgage of the guild of St Margaret, and to the east on a burgage formerly of the late William Whelden, and to the north on the street leading to the aforesaid bridge, and to the west on the street leading to the church or chapel of St Margaret, rendering annually 4d to Cuthbert at Pentecost and St Martin in winter, and to the prior and convent of Durham 1½d and suit of court at the prior's court in Crossgate, and if the rent of 4d is not paid for 6 months to Cuthbert or his heirs in good order then he is entitled to distraint, and if it is not paid for 2 years then he can reenter.

Signed under the turnup "Cuthbart Bylilyngham"

Date: Durham, 20 February 14 Henry VII.

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig zag

DCD 1.3.Sacr.25 23 January 1521

Receipt of Marjory Blunt and William Blunt to Dom Hugh [Whitehead] prior of Durham for 53s 4d for the purchase of a burgage in Allergate in the Old Borough of Durham as detailed in their deed.

Signed by William Blunt.

Date: 23 January 1520/1.

Language: English

Seal: Horizontal slit in part of the foot with two unidentified seals applied thereon.

Parchment, 1m

DCD 2.3.Sacr.1 [c.1230s]

Grant and quitclaim by Ralph, rector and the brothers of the Hospital of the house of St Giles of Kepier (*Kippeper*), to Brother Ralph sacrist of the house of St Cuthbert, of a toft and croft in *Lauda Dei* (Landieu or Wolsingham) in exchange for a messuage which he bought for their use in the Bailey of Durham which Astinus Brachur and Annais daughter of Ede Tanai held at fee farm.

Witness: our chapter.

Seal: G&B No. 3381, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.67r.

Printed: J. Barmby ed., *Memorials of St Giles, Durham*, (Surtees Society 95, 1896), p.269; H. Conyers Surtees, *The History of the Parish of Wolsingham* (1929) p.68.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.2 [20 April 1197 x 1204]

Confirmation by Philip [of Poitou] bishop of Durham for Lawrence the chamberlain and his assigns of the land of Landieu, given him by Hugh [of Le Puiset bishop of Durham], rendering annually a bezant at St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Dom Aimeric archdeacon, Philip of Bailiol, Geoffrey son of Richard and Geoffrey his son, Jordan Escolland, William son of Thomas, Leo of Claxton, Henry of Farlington and Walter his brother, Philip of Coleville, Thomas of Amundeville, William of Layton, Roger of Kibblesworth, Simon of Hawthorn, Roger of Eppleton and William his son, Richard de Parca and Geoffrey his son, Walter de Kaam and Robert his cousin, Odo of Burntoft, Ralph de Dispensa, Robert of Rockingham.

Seal: G&B No.3117, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet., f.145v; Ushaw 25 f.67r.

Printed: H. Conyers Surtees, *The History of the Parish of Wolsingham* (1929) p.68-69;

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.225-226.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.3 [c.1185 x 1195]

Confirmation by Hugh [of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham for Lawrence his chamberlain and his assigns of the land of *Landieu*, as Brother Rannulf had, rendering annually a bezant at the feast of St Cuthbert in September.

Witnesses: Burchard and William archdeacons, Master William de Blesensi, Master Richard of Coldingham, Henry de Puteaco, Gilbert chamberlain, Peter de Chauz, Ralph of Chester, Reginald of the chamber, Ralph Callido and Hugh his son, James of Greenwell and Richard his brother, William Gilbert.

Seal: G&B No.3114A, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Cart.Vet. f.145r; Ushaw 25 f.67v.

Printed: G.V. Scammell, Two charters of Bishop Hugh du Puiset ..., *Arch. Ael.* XXXIII 4th series (1955) p.69; *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.78-79.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.4 Early 13th century

Grant by Lawrence of the chamber, for the salvation of the souls of Hugh [of Le Puiset], formerly bishop of Durham, and other bishops of Durham, himself and his wife Cecilia, his ancestors and successors, to God and St Cuthbert and the monks in Durham, all his land in *Lauda Dei* (Landieu or Wolsingham) cultivated and uncultivated, to be held of the bishop of Durham, in perpetual and free alms, rendering annually to the bishop of Durham a bezant at St Cuthbert in September, and for the monks in Durham and their men free passage for their pigs.

Witnesses: Philip de Ulecot, Robert son of Meldrid, Roger de Audrey, John Brafferton, Walter of Fery, William of Ketton, John his son, John of Ketton.

Seal: G&B No.524, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.67v.

Printed: H. Conyers Surtees, *The History of the Parish of Wolsingham* (1929) p.69.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.5 [c.1158 x 1162]

Confirmation by H[ugh of Le Puiset] bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Durham, the archdeacons and all the clergy of the bishoprick of Durham of a grant for Brother Rannulf and his brethren of the lawn (*landam*) called *Landieu*, formerly *Ebberleia* in free, quiet and pure alms, for the remission of the sins of himself and his successors.

Witnesses: T[homas] prior of Durham, J archdeacon, John Cumin, Walter monk, Rodbert son of Udard monk, Master Roger Tusad[er]ato, Rodbert de Fribois, Master John de Rana, Master Thomas of Thixendale, Helias clerk, William almoner, Tedbald de monasterio villari, Richard de Wassand, Gilbert Halsard, Jordan Hairun, Gilbert de Leia, Simon Vitulo, John pincerna, Richard de Parco, Thomas de Insula.

Seal: G&B No.3114A, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copy: Ushaw 25 f.67r.

Printed: G.V. Scammell, Two charters of Bishop Hugh du Puiset ..., *Arch. Ael.* XXXIII 4th series (1955) pp.68-9; H. Conyers Surtees, *The History of the Parish of Wolsingham* (1929) p.67-68; *English Episcopal Acta 24 Durham 1153-1195*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.76-77.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.6 [11 November 1215]

Lease by Cecilia, formerly the wife of Lawrence of the chamber, to the prior and convent and sacrist of Durham, in her widowhood for the use of the sacrist all of the land in *Lauda dei* and the wood therein, which had been her dower from the aforesaid Lawrence, from St Martin for 10 years for 14s annually at the two terms of St Cuthbert in Lent and St Cuthbert in September, and the sacrist shall take nothing from the wood.

Witnesses: Roger Daudry, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Walter of the Monastery [*Mustis*], Geoffrey Park, Robert Park, Richard of Holmsete, Simon the Deacon of Stanhope, Walter of Norton.

Date: St Martin in November, the first after the relaxation of the general interdict of England.

Seal: G&B No. 523, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, cyrographum cut through

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.67v-68r.

Printed: H. Conyers Surtees, *The History of the Parish of Wolsingham* (1929) p.69-70.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7 [15th century]

Schedule of free rents due to the office of the sacrist: for Landa Dei at the feast of St Cuthbert in September - 2s; for a cow farm called Haiopschel - 4s 6d; for a sheep farm in Lauda Dei - 8d; the manor of Hough - 7d; land of Jarlalk - 7d; Hollifeld - 6s 8d; a meadow le Hough - 2s; rectory close by Charlaw - 4s.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.74r.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7* [11 November] 1246

Lease by Geoffrey of Hardwick to Dom Robert of Stichill, sacrist of Durham, of 5 acres of land in the territory of Bradwde near Land Dei, between Bradmedw and the stream descending from Byggin, for the term of eight harvests (*croppi*), rendering annually 23s 4d and also a pair of gloves at St Cuthbert in September, subject to the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Durham, with guarantors William of Graystones, Richard at the Bridge of Frosterley, Thomas son of William Graystones, Thomas Tyler who are on behalf of Geoffrey obligated to Robert.

Witnessess: Geoffrey de Layton, Walter the Burgess clerk, Geoffrey of Hawthorn, Thomas of Holme, Simon of Biggin, Robert de Hutteleya.

Date: St Martin 1246.

Seal: G&B Nos. 1028 and 1116 and a further unidentified, each on a parchment tag, with a further blank [sealing] tag, each through 3 slits in a turnup, with slits for a further missing tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, cyrographum cut through, stain

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.71v-72r.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†a [6 June] 1389

Lease by Thomas Audrey, sacrist of Durham, to William Bully of *Duretreis* and Robert Gyk of Pittington, of 4 tenements in *Suthwykland* in the vill of North Pittington, and 25 acres of arable land, 1 acre of meadow and 1 dovecote on the west of the vill, for 6 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 20s at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, starting at St Martin's next, with all the buildings etc to be kept in sufficient *agricultura* and they can have the big timbers for building repairs at their own expense, and they will make suit in the sacrist's court in the same vill, and if they are 40 days in arrears the sacrist can make distraint, and if they are 50 days in arrears he can reenter, and they are obligated in 100s for this.

Date: Pentecost 1389.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, with a further blank parchment tag, each through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, hec indent cut through

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.73v-74r.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†b [1 February] 1418

Lease by William Graystones, sacrist of Durham, to Walter Colson, William Colson, Thomas Tebson and William Short, of the manor of Lauda Dei, except a mill there now waste and all the lands in the vill of Biggin and a wood reserved for the sacrist, for a term of 15 years, paying annually to the sacrist 60s at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter in equal portions, to begin at Pentecost next, with the land to be returned in good agricultural state. Furthermore, if Walter and William Colson die before the end of the term then Thomas Tebson and William Short will be quit of all the terms above.

Date: Durham, Vigil of the Purification of the BVM 1417/8.

Seal: 3 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a further blank slit

Parchment, 1m, indented, zig zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.72r-v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†c [2 February] 1460

Lease by John [Ebchester] prior of Durham to William Merlay and Robert Merlay of the whole of the manor called Lauda Dei (Landieu), except its wood, and the vill of Biggin next to Lauda Dei, from St Martin in Winter last for a term of 20 years paying annually to the aforesaid prior at the sacrist's exchequer in Durham 5 marks in two terms at Pentecost and St Martin in Winter in equal portions beginning at Pentecost next, and William Merlay will also give the sacrist a good trotting horse before Pentecost worth 26s 7d, with reentry allowed if the rent is unpaid for half a year, and they are to maintain the manorial buildings viz a hall, chamber, byre, *fehous*, and malthouse (*ustrina*), and the cultivated land, granted with the consent of the sacrist, and they are to have sufficient underwood to enclose the manor, and to build sufficient flood defences along the River Wear, and to build and repair the hedges and ditches, and to provide 4 guarantors and to obligate themselves thereby in £10 to the prior and convent.

Date: Durham, the Purification of the BVM 1459/60.

Seal: residue, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.72v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†d [29 September] 1426

Lease by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to William Wheelwright (*Whelewryght*) of Pitlington husbandman of 4 tenements in South Auckland in the vill of North Pitlington and 25 acres of arable land, 1 acre of meadow and a dovecote on the west part of the vill, from St Martin next for 6 years, paying at the sacrist's exchequer in Durham 18s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at next Pentecost, with distraint after 40 days' non-payment, with the buildings to be maintained, for which the prior and sacrist will supply large timbers at William's cost, and William and his tenants to make suit of court in the said vill.

Date: Michaelmas 1426.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.73r.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†e [14 November] 1372

Lease by John Billesfeld sacrist of Durham to John Milner of Laundewe of all his lands in Laundewe which Milner formerly held at will, for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 4 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at next Pentecost, with Milner to maintain all the buildings at his own cost, and to return them at the end of the term in sufficient state.

Date: Durham, Sunday after St Martin 1372.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†f [8 September] 1385

Lease by Brother Thomas Dautre sacrist of Durham, with the consent of Prior Robert [of Walworth], to Robert of 4 tenements in South Auckland in the vill of North Pittington and 25 acres of arable land, 1 acre of meadow and a dovecote on the west part of the vill, for 9 years, paying annually to the sacrist 20s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost 1386, with distraint after 40 days' non-payment, with the buildings to be maintained, for which the sacrist will supply large timbers at Robert's cost, and William and his tenants to make suit of court in the said vill, with Thomas de Anneslay to be Robert's guarantor.

Date: Durham, Nativity of BVM 1385.

Details interlineated over cancelled details of a lease of John of Hemmingbrough sacrist to John of Fery of North Pittington for 26 years at 2 marks *per annum*, dated Friday before Palm Sunday [13 April] 1375.

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.72v-73r, with most alterations.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†g 6 June 1388

Lease by Thomas Dautre sacrist of Durham to William Emeryson, Robert Emeryson and John Walsh of the manor of Lauda Dei with a mill in the vill of Biggyns, with the wood and other exceptions reserved by Dautre, for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 5 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next, with the buildings and land to be maintained and returned in as good state as received, with no sub-letting without the sacrist's approval, with distraints for non-payment after 40 or 50 days, and William, Robert and John obligate themselves in £20 if they are deficient in the maintenance of the buildings, agriculture or any waste.

Date: Durham, 6 June 1388.

Seal: G&B No.2059 and 2 others unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.71r-v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†h [27 October] 1420

Lease by Thomas Rome sacrist of Durham to William Merlay, William of Eggleston and Laurence Greenwell of the manor of Lauda Dei, except for the wood reserved to the sacrist, from St Martin 1421 for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 60s at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost 1422, and they will maintain the buildings and arable land, and the sacrist will provide large and other suitable timbers, to be delivered by the sacrist, and the sacrist also leases to them his vill of Biggyn by Lauda Dei from St Martin next for 15 years, rendering annually 20s at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at Pentecost 1421, with distraints for non-payment after 40 or 50 days, and they obligate themselves in £10 if they are deficient in the maintenance of the buildings, agriculture or any waste.

Date: Durham, vigil of SS Simon and Jude 1420.

Seal: G&B No.1126 and 2 other residues, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.70r-v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†j [4 September] 1437

Lease by John [Wessington] prior of Durham to William Merlay, John Eggleston and William Aldyngschells, of their manor of *Lauda Dei* (Landieu), except for the wood, and the vill of Biggin next to *Lauda Dei* with the built tenement there, from St Martin next for 20 years, rendering annually at the sacrist's exchequer in Durham 5 marks at the 2 annual terms of Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next, and William Merlay will also give to the sacrist a good trotting horse at Pentecost worth 26s 8d, and if the rent is 6 months in arrears the prior can reenter in its pristine state, and they will build within the manor within 2 years at their own costs and expenses a hall with a roof mixed with *Medowthak* and *Lyngthak* with stone walls, inside and outside the building, well covered with *fremortar rakyd*, and the hall will be in interior length 30 feet and width 18 or 20 feet, (next phrase cancelled) and height 12 feet with foundations 3 feet thick and 2 feet deep, with a ?raft (*rafo*) superimposed of ?flint (*siles*), (next phrase cancelled) with 3 beams, 1 at each end and 1 in the middle, with each having a pair (*coppell*) of underspars (*susparr*), and between each beam will be 6 pairs of spars 17 feet long, and the prior will provide the large timbers and stone, to be extracted and transported at the cost of the lessees, to be handed over by the sacrist or his deputy, along with underwood and packing for enclosing the manor as necessary, and the lessees will provide sufficient materials for reinforcing the banks of the River Wear against devastation and inundation, and they will also maintain the said hall, manor and vill with hedges, ditches and fences, and they will keep the arable land in sufficient state, as will be checked by four men at the end of the term chosen by both sides, and the lessees obligate themselves to the prior in £10 to carry out all this.

Date: Durham, Translation of St Cuthbert in September 1437.

With a note on the turnup.

Seal: 3 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.68r-v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†k 13 March 1478

Lease by Thomas Halighton, sacrist of Durham cathedral, to Ralph Marley of *Lauda Dei*, with the consent of the prior and convent of the cathedral, of their manor of *Lauda Dei*, except for the wood, and also their vill of Biggin next to *Lauda Dei*, with the tenement built there, from St Martin last for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist of Durham 5 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next, with right of reentry if payment is behind for 6 months, and Ralph will maintain the buildings, that is a hall, chamber, a byre, a barn (*orrium*), a fehous and a kiln (*ustrinam*), at his own costs, and the arable land in sufficient agriculture, and Ralph will not sublet without the sacrist's permission, and the sacrist will provide underwood and branches (*ramalia*) for enclosures, and Ralph will maintain the banks of the Wear with good and sufficient material (*stuffo*) to prevent devastation and inundation by the Wear, and he will maintain the manor's hedges, ditches and fences, all to be verified by four good men on each side, Ralph's being William Tebson of the parish of Wolsingham, Robert Smith of Whitehall, Thomas Smith of Ebchester, and John Smith of the same, obligated thereby in £10 to the prior of Durham.

Date: Durham, 13 March 1477/8.

And Ralph gave the sacrist at his entry 6 marks for Grissam.

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a further 2 blank tags, and a slit for one more

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.69r-v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†l [8 September] 1385

Lease by Brother Thomas Dautre sacrist of Durham to Robert Leleman of Tynemouth, with the consent of Robert [of Walworth] prior of Durham, of 4 tenements in South Auckland in the vill of North Pitlington, and 25 acres of arable, 1 acre of meadow, and a dovecote on the west side of the vill, for 9 years, rendering annually 20s at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost 1386, with distraint and reentry if the rent is in arrears for 40 days, with the properties to be returned in as good state as received, and Robert to have large timbers for repairs at his own costs, and himself or his tenants to provide suit at the sacrist's court in the said vill, with Thomas de Annesley to be Robert's guarantor.

Date: Durham, Nativity of BVM 1385 (70 interlineated above the 80).

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a further slit

Parchment, 1m, indetned head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.73r-v.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†m [2 February] 1414

Lease by John Wessington, sacrist of Durham, to John Emeryson, son of William Emeryson, of all the tenements in le Biggin by *Lauda Dei* belonging to the office of the sacrist of Durham, from St Cuthbert in March next for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 13s at the 2 annual terms of Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, starting at Pentecost next, with right of reentry and distraint for the sacrist if the 13s is in arrears for 40 days, with Emeryson to repair the 2 built tenements at his own costs and expenses taking large and other timber from the wood at *Lauda Dei* at his own costs, and returning the tenements in good state at the end of the 15 years.

Date: Durham, Purification of the BVM 1413/4.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.69v-70r

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†n [2 February] 1460

Lease by John [Burnaby] prior of Durham to William Merlay and Robert Merlay, of the manor of *Lauda Dei*, except the wood, and the vill of Byggyng by *Lauda Dei* with the built tenement, in survivorship, from St Martin last for 20 years, rendering annually to the prior at the exchequer of the sacrist in Durham, 5 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next, and William will also provide a good trotting horse before next Pentecost price 26s 8d, and if the rent is behind for half a year, the prior can reenter and repossess in pristine state, and William and Robert will maintain all the buildings - hall, chamber, byre, fehouse, kiln - and the arable land in sufficient agriculture, and will return them in good state at the end of the term, and they will not lease it without the consent of the sacrist, and the prior will provide underwood and branches for enclosures as necessary, and William and Robert will maintain the foundations of the banks of the River Wear from being devastated by inundation, and also the hedges, ditches and enclosures of the manor and vill, and they will also at the end of the term return the arable land in good and sufficient state by view of 4 men chosen by both parties, for all of which William and Robert obligate themselves to the prior in £10.

Date: Durham, Purification of the BVM 1459/60.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a further slit

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, some stains

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.70v-71r.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.7†o [1459]

Lease by John [Burnaby] prior of Durham to Ralph Merlay, William Merlay (interlineated) and Robert Merlay of the manor of Lauda Dei, except the wood, and the vill of Byggyng by Lauda Dei with the built tenement, from St Martin 1459 for 20 years, rendering annually to the prior at the exchequer of the sacrist in Durham, 5 marks at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next, and if the rent is behind for half a year, the prior can reenter and repossess in pristine state, and Ralph, William and Robert will maintain all the buildings - hall, chamber, byre, fehouse, kiln - and the arable land in sufficient agriculture, and will return them in good state at the end of the term, and they will not lease it without the consent of the sacrist, and the prior will provide underwood and branches for enclosures as necessary, and Ralph, William and Robert will maintain the foundations of the banks of the River Wear from being devastated by inundation, and also the hedges, ditches and enclosures of the manor and vill, and they will also at the end of the term return the arable land in good and sufficient state by view of 4 men chosen by both parties, and if Ralph dies before the end of the term, his brother Robert can continue the lease until the end of the term, for all of which Ralph, William and Robert obligate themselves to the prior in £10.

Date: Durham, year as above. Ralph provides 5 marks.

Seal: 3 blank parchment [sealing] tags, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.68v-69r.

DCD 2.3.Sacr.8 [?1230s]

Quitclaim by Cecilia widow of Laurence de Camera in her widowhood to God, St Cuthbert and the sacrist of Durham of her right in a third part of the land of Lauda Dei that she held as dower by right of her husband.

Witnesses: Dom John ?Rumesa steward of [the bishop] of Durham, Master John Forti, Hugh de Capella, Walter of Selby, Gilbert de Turribus, Peter de Byham, Robert son of Bernard, Roger of Bridge.

Seal: G&B No.1326, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.68r.

Printed: H. Conyers Surtees, *The History of the Parish of Wolsingham* (1929) p.70.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.1

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.74v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.2 10 January 1312

Grant by Richard [de Bury], bishop of Durham, to the prior and convent of Durham, for the augmentation of the office of the sacrist, of 60 acres of waste in his wood of Middlewood next to *Segristeynhogh* between the wasteland extending in longitude from *Blackburneford* in the north up to *Wodehouselethesand* beyond, three rods in the south, and in latitude from the road which goes to Durham in the east up to *Cambhogh* in the west and from *Cambhogh* up to *Hoghlones*, in pure and perpetual alms for the whole year for their sacrist for as long as the bishop shall live for their *salubri statu* and after that for their soul and the souls of their predecessors and successors, and on the day of St Catherine 200 poor are each to receive one loaf and two herrings, with distraint if the aforesaid alms go into arrears.

Witnesses: Doms Richard son of Marmaduke, Walter of Wessington, and Thomas of Whitworth, Masters Peter of Kellaw, John of the Island, William of Denum, William of Kilkenny, John of Yeland, William of Knycheley and many others.

Date: Darlington , 10 January 1311/2 and Pont. 1.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.74v.

Printed in T.D. Duffy ed, *Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense* vol. II, (Rolls Series 1874) p.1148-1149.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.3

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.76r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.4 3 January [1223]

Confirmation by Richard [Marsh] bishop of Durham for Geoffrey the tailor and his heirs of 30 acres of waste between Geoffrey's land at *Edemanesho* [Sacristonheugh] and the land of Nicholas of Charlaw, bounds detailed, rendering annually 12d, with an allowance of timber from the forest for building repairs and wood for hedging *per visus* of his foresters, and common pasture in the forest.

Witnesses: Dom Roger Bertram, Robert of Cockfield, Roger de Audr', Jordan Heyrun, Masters Simon of Farlington, Walter Crispin, William of Greenlaw, William of Wisbech, Thurstan of London, Robert de Yaland, Richard de Yaland, Nicholas of Hadham, Robert of Langley, William de Stawell.

Date: Howden, 3 January Pont.6.

Seal: G&B No. 3118, on brown/white cords through 2 holes in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.253.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.5 30 June [1222]

Confirmation by Richard [Marsh] bishop of Durham and king's chancellor for Geoffrey the tailor and his heirs of the waste called *Edemanneshou* [Sacristonheugh], bounds detailed, rendering annually 12d, with an allowance of timber from the forest for building repairs and wood for hedging *per visus* of his foresters, and common pasture in the forest.

Witnesses: Adam de Yaland [bishop's] steward, Roger Daudr', Jordan Hayrun, Robert of Cockfield, Robert de Yaland, John de Peauton', William of Layton, Daniel of Esh, Thomas Bardulf, Richard of Hollingside, Robert of Langley, Robert of Coggeshall, Roger of Charlaw, William de Edemannes', Robert of Kepier.

Date: Howden, 30 June Pont.6.

Parchment, 1m

Copies: DCD Alm.Sm.Cart. p.38; Ushaw 25 f.76r-v.

Printed: *English Episcopal Acta 25: Durham 1196-1237*, ed M.G. Snape (Oxford 2002), p.251-252.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.6 [11 March 1318]

Grant by John son and heir of John Courtefedd of Burnhouses (*Burnehowses*) in Iveston to John son of William of Schele of Edmondbyres his whole messuage of land and his meadow in Burnhouses with all the lands, tenements and rents he has in Iveston and all the services of his tenements.

Witnesses: William of Knycheley, John of Gyldeford, William Lord of Bradley, Nicholas Routheved, John his brother, John of Butsfield (*Buttlesfeld*), Adam Scott, Roger 'ad capud ville'.

Date: Iveston, Friday before St Gregory the Pope 1317/8.

Seal: G&B No. 706, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, some staining

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.76v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.7 [early 13th century]

Grant by Richard of Hollingside (*Holinside*) to Thomas son of Adam of Lyndeseye of 12 acres of land from his demesne in Iveston, that is one toft, one croft, 3 acres of land, 5 acres of land north of of *Berkeria* neighbouring the moor and 4 acres towards the west next to the part of Dom Alan sacrist of Durham, with an annual rent of 1 pound of pepper at the feast of St Cuthbert in September and 6d per term for his relief, 6d per term for his forest and 2d per term for common help as is usual for the whole bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Philip of Guildford (*Geldeforde*), Ranulf the butcher (*Buchere*), Robert of Iveston, Robert of Coggeshall, Alan Puignant, Robert of Langley, Daniel of Esh, Arnold de Morileye, Alan de Holnesete, William of Edmonsley (*Edemannesleya*), William of Bradley (*Bradeleya*), William the clerk.

Seal: G&B No. 1361, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, central stain

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.76v-77r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.8 [early 13th century]

Grant by Robert son of Richard de Suestan to God and St Cuthbert for the work of the church of Durham, of all the land that Richard of Hollingside held of him in the field of Iveston between the old hedge and *Heseldene* with its freedoms, liberties, customs and easements, as he made in a charter to Richard, and which Richard gave to God and St Cuthbert for the work of the church confirmed by his charter, and he also gives the residue of his land between the said hedge and *Heseldene*, towards the east up to *Liddeiate* and by the road extending to the head of *Heseldene*, with all liberties in the wood and *plano* in the pastures, held in free, pure and perpetual alms.

Witnesses: Roger of Daudry, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Robert of Musteris, William de Medmesleie, Ranulf the butcher (*Buche*), Robert de Coxall, Richard of Hollingside, Walter of Whitwell (*Witeuuell*), Philip of Guildford (*Geldeford*).

Seal: G&B No. 1440, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.77r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.9 [later 13th century]

Quitclaim of John son and heir of Thomas Garcenn to Thomas son of Richard of Hollingside (*Holinsyde*) of his right to 12 acres of land in Iveston which the said Thomas's father held in gift from the said Richard's father.

Witnesses: Lord John de Eggesclive sheriff of Durham, Adam of Bradley, Thomas de Humace, John of Bradley, Alan of Esh forester, Austin of ?Colepike Hall (*Colpyhell*), Ralph Ferminer clerk.

Seal: G&B No.1048, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

DCD 3.3.Sacr.10 [later 13th century]

Grant of Richard Byron to God and St Cuthbert for repairing the tunic (*ad tunicam emendam*) for the salvation of the souls of myself, and my ancestors and successors, all the land that Robert son of Richard of Iveston gave to God and St Cuthbert, that is a toft and croft in the vill of Iveston next to the toft Elston to the east, the toft called *Halltoft* comprising 2 acres of land, and 10 acres of land part of the same toft and 3 acres of meadow next to the exit of the aforesaid vill towards the east, in pure and perpetual alms and with the appurtenances within the vill and outside.

Witnesses: Master Stephen of Lucy, Walter of Audrey, William de Madmesley, Adam of Bradley, William of Ebecester, Adam of Merlay, Richard of Holmeside, Reginald Albelin, Robert of Langley, Robert of Coggeshall, Theobald of Linton.

Seal: G&B No. 512, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.77v and DCD 3.3.Sacr.25.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.11 [mid 13th century]

Quitclaim of Thomas son of Richard of Hollingside to God, St Cuthbert and the sacristy of the church of Durham, 12 acres of land in the vill of Iveston that John son of Thomas Cartem returned to him and quitclaimed by his charter, in free, pure and perpetual alms, with all the liberties, utilities and easements.

Witnesses: Lord John of Rumes steward of Durham, William de Monasteriis, William of Lumley, Walter Daudrey, Walter of Eggescliffe, William Basset, John of Eggescliffe sheriff of Durham, Gilbert of Laton, Jordan of Dalden, Thomas of Esh, William of Sadberge, Lawrence of Pontehop, Adam of Bradley, William of Birtley and Ralph Fermini clerk.

Seal: G&B No.1363, part missing, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, stained

Copy: DCD 3.3.Sacr.11*.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.11* [15th century]

Copy of 3.3.Sacr.11.

Paper, 1m, [filing?] holes in the centre of the foot

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.77r-v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.12 [26 July 1344]

Plea before Richard of Aldeburgh and his fellow justices assigned by the bishop, by John [Fossor] prior of Durham, against Gilbert son of John son of William son of Margery of Wodeside over 1 messuage and 12 acres of land in Iveston, leased by Prior Bertram to Thomas Garcionum in the time of peace (*pacis*) in the time of Robert Stichill bishop of Durham, and Gilbert said that he inherited the land on the death of his father John.

Date: Durham, Monday next after St James Pont.11 Bishop Richard of Bury.

Parchment, 1m, lined, some mould stains

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.77v-78r; 3.3.Sacr.15.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.13 [25 November] 1432

Sale by John [Wessington], prior of Durham Cathedral, to Thomas Henrison of Durham, lister, and John Proctor (*Proketoure*) of Durham, tailor, of the wood, underwood and all the trees now coppiced (*colpatos*) within the new *hagg* formerly made on the west side of the prior's park at Segerstanehughe, excluding (*extra*) oaks, ashes, hollies, appletrees, elms, and as much wood as they can find from the coppiced trees and underwood sufficient for repairing ditches and hedges, from St Andrew next for 2 years, paying 6 marks, that is 2 marks at Easter next, 2 marks at St Mark next, and 2 marks at the following Easter, and they will preserve the place (*ortum*) of the oaks and *fractum* within the *hagg* from being depastured by their animals or destroyed by their wagons (*carriagiorum*) it, and they will coppice all the wood with the exceptions detailed within a year, and they will collect the coppicings and acorns so that they do not suffocate or destroy the place of the oaks and *fractum*, and if they damage the ditches or hedges, they will repair them, for all of which they will provide a bond of 100s to the prior.

Date: St Katherine the virgin 1432.

Seal: 2 parchment [sealing] tags with some residue, each through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, intended head (zig-zag)

DCD 3.3.Sacr.14a [29 March 1345]

Plea before Richard of Aldeburgh, Thomas de Fencotes and Roger de Blaykeston, justices assigned by the bishop, of John [Fossor] prior of Durham by Adam Bett his attorney against Nicholas Rugheved and John Rugheved jr over three acres of meadow in Iveston, leased by Prior Bertram, the present prior's predecessor, to Thomas Garceonum, after which time it ought to have reverted to the prior, involving also Roger Rugheved and John son of Nicholas Rugheved.

Date: Durham , Tuesday after Easter 19/6 Edward III, Pont.12 [Richard de Bury].

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.78v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.14b [later 13th century]

Copies of several documents relating to Iveston:

Note that Robert of Stichill, bishop of Durham, [leased] to Thomas Garceonum for a term of years three acres of meadow in Iveston, and on Thomas's death his son John sold it to Reginald Rugheved, on his death his son Nicholas inherited who gave it to his son Roger who enfeoffed his sons Nicholas and John;

Grant by Richard Byron to God, St Cuthbert and the church of Durham of land previously held by Robert son of Richard of Iveston, a croft, a toft, and three acres of land;

Note of a lease by Prior Bertram to Thomas Garceonum of 3 acres of meadow, and on the death of Thomas his son John sold it to Reginald Rugheved, on whose death his son Nicholas gave it to his son Roger who enfeoffed his sons Nicholas and John who occupy the 3 acres and unjustly detain them from the church of Durham;

Writ of Sheriff Richard to Nicholas Rugheved and John Rugheved jr to return to the prior of Durham 3 acres of meadow in Iveston, leased by Prior Bertram to Thomas Garceonum for a term of years after which they should have returned to the prior.

Parchment, 1m, several holes, some text faded

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.78v-79r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.14c [1342 x 1349]

Record of the court case concerning 3 acres of meadow in Iveston, between John [Fossor] prior of Durham in the time of Bishop Richard de Bury against John Roughheved and Nicholas Roughheved his brother, which land was leased by Prior Bertram in the time of peace to Thomas Garceoun, with John and Nicholas being warranted in court by Roger Roughheved, John's brother, with notes about what might be fraud and what is right, and the evidence that Richard Byrun *miles* was lord of Iveston and gave the 3 acres to God and St Cuthbert, and then a [verbatim] statement that Richard Byrun *chivaler* lord of Iveston gave 3 acres of meadow to God and St Cuthbert for a tunic, which land was annexed to the office of the sacrist, and then in the time of Prior Bertram the sacrist leased the land to Thomas Garceon his cousin for a term of 5 years for a certain farm, during which term Thomas died and his John sold the land to Reginald Roughheved, when the sacrist sought a writ from the bishop of Durham and an enquiry was held for the master of Kepier lord of Iveston to establish the truth by Goderic of Newsham steward of Kepier in the time of [Bishop] Richard of Kellaw through several ancient men of the vill who found that Thomas Garceoun had a lease for 5 years from the sacrist, and also in the time of Simon Haward master of Kepier before Roger of Esh steward of Kepier, and so Thomas Garson enfeoffed Reginald Roughheved in the house of John in Iveston, and so John Roughheved and Walter Gategand sacrist should come.

Language: French and Latin

Parchment, 1m, worn in places with one hole and some edges missing with some text lost, also some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.80r-v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.15 [26 July 1344]

Plea before Richard of Aldeburgh and his fellow justices assigned by the bishop, by John [Fossor] prior of Durham against Gilbert son of John son of William son of Margery of Woodside over 1 messuage and 12 acres of land in Iveston leased by the prior's predecessor Bertram to Thomas Garconum in the time of peace *pacis* in the time of Robert Stichill, bishop of Durham, and that Gilbert said he inherited on the death of his father John son of William.

Date: Durham , Monday next after St James, Pont. 11 Bishop Richard de Bury.

Parchment, 1m

Copy: DCD 3.3.Sacr.12.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.16

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.74r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.15r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.17

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.81r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.15v-16r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.18

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.81r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.15v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.19

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.80v-81r and DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.15r-v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.19* [20 October] 1362

Lease by Brother John Tickhill, sacrist of the church of Durham, to John Prentiz of Cornsay (*Cornshowe*) and Isabella widow of John Godson (*Godesone*) of a tenement, land, meadow and wood in the vill of Colepike Hall (*Colpighill*), for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 7s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin, and also 6s 8d if they relinquish the tenement etc without consent, and they are to repair the closes, hayas and ditches at their own expense, and if they are in arrears for 40 days the sacrist can take back the land in full.

Date: Durham , Thursday after St Luke 1362.

Seal: G&B No. 2191 and one unidentified, each on a parchment tag through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head (wavy), letters cut through, parchment worn in centre with some text lost

Copied in DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.16r-v, with date 1312 for 1362.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.20

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.16r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.21 [2 February] 1364

Lease by John [Fossor], prior of the church of Durham, and Richard of Birtley, sacrist of the same church, to John Scot and Alicia his wife, of a certain toft, land, meadow and wood in the vill and territory of Colepike Hall, for 30 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 7s in equal portions at Pentecost and St Martin.

Date: Durham , Friday the Purification of the BVM 1363/4.

Seal: Unidentified, on a parchment tag, with a further blank tag, each through a slit

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.16v-17r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.22

Ownership history: Missing.

Memorandum of it in DCD Sacr. Rep. & Rntl. f.16v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.23

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.24 [29 March 1345]

Pleas before Richard de Aldeburgh and his fellow justices assigned by the bishop, by John [Fossor], prior of Durham, through his attorney Adam Bet, against Nicholas Rugheved and John Rugheved jr, over 3 acres of meadow in Iveston which Bertram, formerly prior of Durham and the present prior's predecessor, leased to Thomas Garceon after which time it should have reverted to the prior, also involving Roger Rugheved and John son of Richard Rugheved, with further record about the process of the case, including the establishment of a panel by the sheriff of Edmund Haward, master of the hospital of Kepier, with Robert Dyngbell, William de Heley, Nicholas othe Wode, and William Smyth, and the statement of the present prior that Prior Bertram had been seised of it in the time of King Henry and that there had been no collusion.

Date: Durham, Tuesday after Easter 19/6 Edward III, Pont.12 Bishop Richard de Bury.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.79r-v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.25 [mid 14th century]

Copies of 3 documents relating to Iveston [for the bishop's justices]:

Grant by Richard Byron to God and St Cuthbert, to repair the tunic (*ad tunicam emendam*), for the salvation of the souls of himself and all his ancestors, of all the land that Robert son of Richard of Iveston gave him, that is a toft and a croft in the vill of Iveston near the toft of Elstan on the east called *Halletoft* containing 2 acres of land, and 10 acres of land part of the same toft, and 3 acres of meadow near the exit of the vill to the east. (copy of 3.3.Sacr.10 with witnesses omitted)

Inquisition about 3 acres of meadow in the field of Iveston being outside the hands of the sacrist as they were formerly held by Thomas servant of the sacrist for a long time, and then on his death his son and heir John Garcionum unjustly occupied them and sold them to Reginald Rugheved, on whose death his son Nicholas held and now holds the said 3 acres.

Inquisition held at Iveston on Thursday the morrow of St Gregory [14 March] 1342 before Roger of Esh, *miles*, steward of the master and brothers of the hospital of Kepier concerning the land of the office of the sacrist of Durham, by the oaths of Robert del Schell, John son of Utdred, Robert Dyngbell, Nicholas del Wodesyde, Gilbert of Parys, Richard son of Gilbert, Roger son of Margaret, John son of Margaret, Gilbert son of Simon, William Horner, Adam Dyngbell and Hugh Miller (*Molendinar*) who say that they believe that in the time of Alan, formerly sacrist of Durham, 3 acres of meadow were leased to Thomas Garcionum, nephew or kinsman of the said Alan, for an unknown rent, and that ancestors say the toft was called *Brentecroft*, and was named in the sacrist's charter as *Hallecrofte*, with a croft and 10 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow at the exit of the vill of Iveston towards the east, to be held of the sacrist for 7s 6d annually, that is for the toft and croft with the land 4s 6d and for the meadow 3s, which Thomas Garceonu paid annually, and that 2 inquisitions held in the time of Hugh de Monte Alto then master of Kepier at the instance of Emeric then sacrist of Durham before Goderic de Neusom then steward of Hugh verified this.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.79v-80r and DCD 3.3.Sacr.28.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.26 31 March 1425

Mandate of excommunication from the sequestrator and commissary general of the bishop of Durham for the clergy of the diocese of Durham, in accordance with the constitutions of the synod of York and Ottoboni, papal legate in England, to those infringing the grange of the prior and convent of Durham called *Sekerstanhew* (Sacriston), including its entrances, doors, windows, wood, stones, tiles, trees and other goods.

Date: Durham, 31 March 1425.

Seal: G&B No.3183, on a tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.74v-75r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.27a 2 June 1430
 Sacristonheugh valuation of goods, 1430
 2 June, Friday before Pentecost, 1430
 & [dorse] Memoranda :

Purchase/sale of cows [4 entries]

Repayment of debt of Richard Dunn by 1435

The valuation concerns livestock, equipment and sown acres handed over to Henry Ferriby sacrist at the end of a lease to Hugh Boner, appraised by Thomas Neele of Durham, Walter Hyne, Thomas Bykerton and William Wall of Newton. The details given for the position at the start of his lease correspond to those contained in the lease to Hugh and two others for three years from Pentecost 1427: 3.3.Sacr.29.e.

Paper, 1m, stained with holes worn in centre and some text lost.

Duplicate of the valuation: 3.3.Sacr.27.b

DCD 3.3.Sacr.27b 2 June 1430
 Sacristonheugh valuation of goods, 1430
 2 June, Friday before Pentecost, 1430
 Paper, 1m, some staining and holes

Duplicate: 3.3.Sacr.27.a

DCD 3.3.Sacr.28 [mid 14th century]

Copies of 4 documents relating to Iveston, being a duplicate of 3.3.Sacr.25 with additionally a memorandum about 12 acres of land in the field of Iveston and its descent from ?William to ?Robert who sold it to Hugh de Kyncheley who gave them to his son William who gave them to his son John whose son Gilbert is within age and now occupies them.

Parchment roll, 1m, faded in parts

DCD 3.3.Sacr.29a [12 March] 1412

Lease by John [of Hemingbrough] prior of the cathedral church of Durham and Thomas Randson, John Wynschip, John of Fishburn (*Fyscheburn*), Alexander de Swynton and Thomas de Bykerton of the prior's manor of Sacriston (*le Segirstanhough*) with all its lands, meadows, pastures, and demesne pastures, demesne together with the herbage of the wood, excluding the hall, chambers, chapel, kitchen, and gardens enclosed, with free right of ingress and egress, from the next St Cuthbert in March for 6 years, rendering annually to the said prior and his successors at the sacrist's exchequer 5 marks and 9 quarters of oats of the Durham measure at the terms of Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, beginning at Pentecost next, and also rendering annually to the said prior and his successors 8 *waynfothir* of good hay at their cost, brought on to the site of the abbey of Durham, with right of reentry if these are not paid within 13 weeks, and they are to maintain the buildings etc at their own costs, and to leave all in a good state, with an itemised inventory of the goods etc taken over by them, which are to be viewed by 4 faithful men, and the lessees can have the underwood and branches for repairs, and they are to return the goods, and the land sown with wheat and oats, for all of which the lesses are obligated in £40.

Date: St Gregory the Pope in March 1411/2.

Seal: 5 unidentified, each on a parchment tag with each seal owner named on the tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

DCD 3.3.Sacr.29b [25 April] 1430

Lease by John [Wessington] prior of the cathedral church of Durham to Richard Dunne of Witton, yeoman, William Kempe of Durham, slater, and Nicholas Smyth, husbandman, of the manor of Sacriston (*Segirstanhogh*) with all the lands, meadows, pastures, pasturelands, and appurtenances of the said manor, with herbage of the wood of the said manor, except the houses and gardens within the new ditch, from Pentecost next for 3 years, rendering annually to the prior and his successors at the exchequer of the sacrist in Durham £4 16s 8d at St Martin and Pentecost in equal portions, beginning at St Martin next, and also rendering to the said sacrist, his fellow monks and their servants good and sufficient hay for their horses and the right to take sufficient firewood (*focale ligneum*) from the said wood and to carry it to the said manor at their own cost and expense, with 2 wagon-loads of sea coal, and with right of distraint if the rent is behind for a quarter, and all the buildings, ditches etc to be maintained by them all, and just Richard will look after (*custodiet*) the wood and prevent ingress of the manor's pasture by any animals in the last year of the term from the Purification of the BVM to Pentecost, and he will not cultivate nor plough the land during the same period, and all three will return the stock to the prior by view of four men as they received it, as detailed (5 oxen price 12s each etc), with a bond of 20 marks for their performance of these covenants. Date: St Mark the evangelist 1430.

Seal: Residue, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 3.3.Sacr.29c [1418]

Sacristonheugh valuation of goods.

The valuation concerns livestock, equipment and sown acres at the end of a lease to Thomas Randeson. The details given for the position at the start of his lease correspond to those contained in the lease to Thomas and four others for six years starting in March 1412 (3.3.Sacr.29a).

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.80v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.29d [30 April] 1421

Lease by Thomas Rome, sacrist of Durham Cathedral, to Hugh Boner, merchant of Durham, Nicholas Hayford, draper of the same, and William Aldingschell, spicer of Elvet in Durham, of the manor of *Segristanehough* with all its lands, meadows, pastures, demesne pasturelands, and appurtenances of the same manor with herbage of the wood, except the houses and gardens within the new ditch, from the Invention of the Holy Cross from 1421 for 6 years, rendering annually to the said sacrist and his sucesors 7 marks at All Saints and the Invention of the Holy Cross in equal portions from next All Saints, also rendering annually to the said sacrist and his successors during the said terms 1 waggonfull (*waynfothir*) of good hay when mown, and if it happens that the bishop arrives within the said terms, the said Hugh, Nicholas and William will give the sacrist and his sucessors a quarter of oats in the same year of his arrival, and if it happens that the annual rent of 7 marks is not paid in part or in full 40 days after any of the agreed terms then the sacrist and his successors can occupy, distrain and reenter the said manor, and if the rent is not paid for a quarter of a year then they can repossess the manor, and they will occupy and maintain the buildings and ditches etc, and the stock of the manor as detailed and valued, and the land sown as detailed, to be appraised at the end of the term by 4 worthy men, for all of which they are obligated in £40.

Date: Durham, vigil of SS Philip and James 1421.

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with residue on a further parchment tag

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, small holes and wear in the creases of the parchment with some text smudged

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.75v-76r.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.29e [30 April] 1427

Lease by John [Wessington], prior of Durham Cathedral, to Hugh Boner, merchant of Durham, William Kempe of the same, slater, and William Compton of the same, barber, of the manor of *Segirstanehough* with all the lands, pastures, demesne pasturelands, and the appurtenances of the same manor with herbage of the wood, except the houses and gardens situated in the new ditch, from Pentecost next for 3 years thereafter immediately following, rendering annually to the said prior and his successors at the sacrist's exchequer in Durham of 7 marks at St Martin and Pentecost in equal portions, from St Martin next, and also paying to the said sacrist and his brothers and servants good and sufficient hay for their horses as often as they visit the manor, and if the said payment is not paid in part or in full for a quarter of a year after any of the said terms then after another quarter it is allowed that the said prior and his successors can reenter the said manor with its appurtenances and take from stocks written below to the value of the arrears, and reenter and repossess the manor without opposition, and Hugh, William and William must sustain, maintain and repair the buildings, and Hugh will look after the wood or organise for someone else to, for which he will receive at Chirstmas a garment of the suit of a prior's valet from the sacrist, and he will also look after the *materna* meadows from the entry of the animals from the Purification of the BVM to Pentecost, and he will not cultivate (*colet*) nor plough lands within that term unless already ploughed when he received them, and they weill return the stuuf of the manor as detailed and valued, for all of which they are obligated in 20 marks.

Date: vigil of SS Philip and James 1427.

Seal: 3 unidentified, each on a parchment tags (2 clean and 1 reused from another document), through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 3.3.Sacr.30 12 March 1493

Lease by George Cornforth, sacrist of Durham, to William Wright of 1 bovat of land and 1 enclosure in the vill and territory of Iveston from St Martin 1493 for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist of Durham 13s 4d at the two usual terms, that is St Martin and Pentecost, in equal portions, and if the said payment of 13s 4d is behind after the said terms and not paid in part or in full for 20 days then the said sacrist is allowed to distrain, retain and reenter the said land and enclosure, and the said George and his successors concede to the said William special licence to sublet to one of his sons while the said William is still living during the term of 15 years, and the sacrist can reenter if William dies within the 15 years.

Date: 12 March 1492/3.

Seal: G&B No. 2713, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, intended head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.75r-v.

DCD 3.3.Sacr.31 [early 15th century]

Copies of 4 documents relating to Iveston.

Grant by Robert son of Richard of Iveston to God and St Cuthbert of certain lands in the field of Iveston that he was given by Richard de Holynside.

Grant by Walter del Bois to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of the land at *Tanencaise*? with bounds from *Redehowe* on *Kirtelefbank* to the road to *Robdesby* and then north to the small path that comes from *Petera* and drops down to *Kirtel* descending to *Redebank*, with common pasture in the vill of *Carruderes* for 100 sheep, 40 draught animals, 50 goats, 20 pigs, and 3 horses. Witnesses: Richard his son, Galiena his wife, Ralph de Wansant, Padino the reeve, Walter de Ispania.

Grant by Richard Byron to God and St Cuthbert, to repair the tunic (*ad tunicam emendam*), for the salvation of the souls of himself and all his ancestors, of all the land that Robert son of Richard of Iveston gave him, that is a toft and a croft in the vill of Iveston near the toft of Elstan on the east called *Halletoft* containing 2 acres of land, and 10 acres of land part of the same toft, and 3 acres of meadow near the exit of the vill to the east.

Grant by Thomas son of Roger de Holinsyde to God, St Cuthbert and the sacristy of Durham, of 12 acres of land in the vill of Iveston that John son of Thomas Garton gave him.

Parchment roll, 1m, some damage to the text of the upper part

DCD 3.3.Sacr.32 [1 May] 1408

Lease by Thomas Rome, sacrist of Durham to William Lyverchild of one bovat of land and one enclosure in the vill and territory of Iveston that Walter Lyverchild, father of the said William, held of the sacrist in the same vill, for 15 years, rendering annually to the sacrist of Durham 12s at 2 annual terms, at St Martin and Pentecost, to be paid in equal portions beginning at St Martin next, and if it happens that the said payment of 12s is in arrears after either of the terms or not paid in part or in full for 40 days then the said sacrist can occupy, distrain and re-enter the said land and enclosure, and William is licensed to sublet to William Grendale part of his said holding by agreement between himself and the said William, and if the said William dies within the said term of 15 years then the said sacrist can repossess the said land and enclosure.

Date: SS Philip and Jacob 1408?.

Seal: Torn slit in a turnup [for a sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, indented had, zig-zag, some staining and holes with part of date lost

DCD 4.3.Sacr.1 [c.1200]

Charter by William of Vaus giving to God, St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham for their infirmary, 2 bovates in the territory of Golin, that is 3 perches next to *corstum* of St John to the west, and 2 acres less 1 perch between the land of William son of Archibald (*Arkabaldi*) and le Wingate, and 13 acres and 3 perches between the sea and the land of of the serjeantry of Golin on the north, with pasture as much as pertains to 2 bovates, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his father and mother, his heirs and all his parents, to be held as freely and quietly as any alms in the bishoprick of St Andrew's.

Witnesses: Ralph prior of Coldingham, Godard and Gumer chaplains, Walter of Lindsey, Hubert de Vaus, Richard son of Michael, Simon the clerk, Richard seu Aver, Richard son of Selburc, Nicholas de Golin, Walter of Edenham.

Seal: G&B No.2534, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.81r.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no. CLXXII.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.2 [early 13th century]

Grant by John of Vaus (*Vallibus*) to God and St Mary and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham of all the land in the territory of Golin which William of Vaus his father gave in pure and perpetual alms, and that Luke son of Osmund may hold that land of the monks by the same bounds that Osmund held it, as in the charter of his father William to the monks and Osmund, rendering annually to the monks 7s at St Michael.

Witnesses: Robert of Vaus de Ellebotl', William de Munfichet, Walter de Lindes, Walter de Fentun, Reginald de Hotot.

Seal: G&B No.2529, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with a wrapping tie cut from the turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.81v.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no. CLXXIV.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.3 [1200 x 1208]

Charter of Robert son of Roger, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife and heirs, granting to God and St Cuthbert and th eprior and monks of Durham, in pure and pereptual alms, an annual rent at St John the Baptist from the mill at Warkworth (*Werkewurda*), for the maintenance of lights round the body of St Cuthbert, from his bailiff in the vill of Warkworth.

Witnesses: Philip [Poitou] bishop of Durham, Roger Bigod earl of Norfolk, Earl David brother of the king of Scotland, Henry de Bohun earl of Hereford, Roger de Lacy constable of Chester, Eustache de Vesci, Robert de Ros, William de Albenei, Vincent de Whitingingham, Berther de St Audomar, William de Sparham, Roger son of William.

Seal: G&B No.1003, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in DCD Reg. I, f.i.59v and Usham 25 f.81v.; another copy: Misc.Ch. 6593.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no. DCCLXXXVI p.141.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4a 16 August 1389

Lease by Thomas Audrey (*Dautre*), sacrist of the church of Durham, to Thomas of Ireland, vicar of the church of Edlingham, of the manse with its gardens and land which belongs to the rectory of the church of Edlingham, from St Martin 1389 for 6 years, rendering annually to the sacrist 4s in equal instalments at St Martin and Pentecost, starting at Pentecost next, and if the vicar dies during his term or is transferred to another benefice, the sacrist can reenter the property, and should the rent fall 40 days in arrears, the sacrist can distrain from the property, and should the rent fall 50 days in arears, the sacrist can reenter the property, and the vicar obligates himself to pay to the sacrist 100s should he fail to maintain the buildings, its agriculture or any waste.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, letters cut through

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.81v-82r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4b [11 May 1401]

Lease by Richard of Stockton, sacrist of Durham cathedral, to William of Sherburn, vicar of the church of Bedlington, of an orchard with a garden in the rectory of the church of Bedlington, from Pentecost 1401 for 15 years, rendering annually 8s 8d in two equal instalments at St Michael and the Purification of the BVM.

Date: Durham, vigial of the Ascension year as above.

Seal: blank [sealing][tongue, with a [wrapping tie] stub below

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.83r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4c [2 February] 1409

Lease by John Wessington, sacrist of Durham, to Robert Turnour of Edlingham, of the newly built manse of the rectory of Edlingham, from Pentecost 1409 for 6 years, rendering annually 4s in two equal instalments at St Martin and Pentecost, and should the payments fall more than 40 days in arrears in part or in full the sacrist can distrain from the property, and Robert will maintain the buildings at his own cost, and return the property in sufficient state at the end of the lease.

Date: Purification of the BVM 1408/9.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indetned head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.82r-v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4d [1 February] 1418

Lease by Dom William Graystanes, sacrist of Durham, to Robert Turnour of Edlingham of the built manse in the rectory of Edlingham where Robert lives, from Pentecost 1418 for 6 full years, rendering annually 4s in two equal instalments at St Martin and Pentecost, and should the payment fall more than 40 days in arrears in part or in full, the sacrist can re-enter the manse and hold it until the rent in arrears has been paid, and Robert will maintain the manse, provide any necessary repair works at their own expense, and return the property in a sufficient state at the end of the lease.

Date: Durham, vigil of the Purification of the BVM 1417/8.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.82v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4e [25 March] 1418

Lease by Dom William Graystones, sacrist of Durham, with the consent and will of the prior and convent, to Robert Turnour of Edlingham, Thomas Clerkson of Edlingham, Thomas Trollope of Edlingham, and William Tughall of Newton, of the great tithes and of all minor tithes, benefits and advantages pertaining to the chapel of Bolton; plus the great tithes of lambs, wool and all other benefits in the hand of the master or farmer of the hospital of Bolton, from Easter next for 3 years, rendering annually to the sacrist, in time of peace and of war, 4 marks in equal instalments at the Purification of the BVM and the Invention of the Holy Cross for the former, and 6s 8d in equal instalments on the same feasts in the first year of lease, rising to 10s of silver in the two following years, for the latter, beginning at the Purification next, and they are also during this term to provide a chaplain in the chapel [of Bolton] celebrating weekly, for all of which they have obligated themselves.

Date: Annunciation of the BVM 1418.

Seal: 2 unidentified, each on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup, with 2 further slits

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.85v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4f [1 May 1422]

Lease by Thomas Rome, sacrist of Durham, to William Milner of the manse of the rectory of Edlingham, from Pentecost 1422 for 15 years, rednering annually to the sacrist 4s in two equal instalments at St Martin and Pentecost, and should the payment fall more than 40 days in arrears in part or in full, the sacrist can re-enter the manse and hold it until the arrears have been paid, and William will maintain the manse, provide any necessary repair works at their own expense, and return the property in a sufficient state at the end of the lease.

Date: SS Philip and James year as above.

Seal: torn slit in a turnup [for a parchment sealing tag]

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.83r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4g 1 May 1429

Lease by John [Wessington] prior of Durham, the parish church of Edlingham being canonically joined to him and his chapter, to Dom Richard Pyngyll, vicar there, as all the incomes, rents, and oblations for the chapel in the vill of Bolton and for the chapel of the hospital of Bolton from the local inhabitants belong to the prior and convent due to Durham's status as mother-church of Edlingham, the prior leases to the vicar all the incomes, rents and gifts belonging to him and the chapel of Bolton, except for: the oblations received at Christmas, Easter and St John's nativity, including the holy bread and the candles and the donations made for those, and the burials of the brothers in the hospital, the tithes of gardens and chickens belonging to the hospital, and the tithes of sheaves, which already belonged to the vicar, from the Invention of the Cross next for 9 years, rendering annually to the prior at the exchequer of the sacrist of Durham 3s 4d in the first year, and 10s for all the following years of the term, in equal instalments at Pentecost and St Martin, beginning at St Martin next, and the vicar will also find at his own expense a chaplain for the chapel of Bolton to ensure the celebration of 3 masses per week, as customary, for the duration of the whole lease, whereby he is obligated to the prior in 40s should he fail to provide a chaplain for one month.

Date: 1 May 1429.

Seal: unidentified, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag, one natural hole

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.85v-86r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4h 5 June 1452

Lease by William [Ebchester] prior of the cathedral church of Durham, acting on behalf of the parish church of Edlingham canonically joined to his chapter, to John Burne, master of the hospital of St Thomas the Martyr in Bolton, as all rents, incomes, and donations to the chapel of Bolton from the dependencies of Bolton, its hospital, or the church of Edlingham belong to the prior and convent, except for the gifts at the three feasts of Christmas, Easter and the Nativity of John the Baptist, including the holy bread given to the men of Bolton from the mother church in Edlingham, the candles and the donations on occasion of baptisms, marriages, and purifications, which belong to the vicar, the prior leases to the master for 15 years the chapel of Bolton with all its rents, incomes and donations, and the tithes of sheaves, with the master rendering annually to the sacrist of Durham 10s in two equal instalments at St Martin and Pentecost, from St Martin next, and the master is also to provide at his own expense a priest for the duration of the whole term, as customary.

Date: Durham, 5 June 1452.

Seal: residue, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.85r-v.

Duplicate: DCD 4.3.Sacr.4j.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.4j 5 June 1452

Duplicate of but not counterpart to 4.3.Sacr.4h.

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, indented head, zig-zag

DCD 4.3.Sacr.5 18 December 1419

Notarial instrument reciting the sentence of the official of the bishop of Durham in a case before him in tribunal in the Galilee on 10 January 1418/9 over wool tithes between the prior and convent of Durham, patrons of the church of Bywell St Peter, proctor Master Thomas Rihall, and William Karr [rector] of Bywell St Andrew, patron the abbey and convent of St Mary of Blanchland, Master Thomas Tang proctor, on the other, reciting the libel, the examination of depositions and muniments etc that Fawderley, Helymore, and Balywood were within the bounds of the parish of Bywell St Peter and distinct from the parish of Bywell St Andrew, and in 1412 William Karr pastured 200 ewes there from the time of their shearing up to the Purification of the BVM, and in 1413 similarly 160 ewes from their shearing until the Invention of the Holy Cross, and in 1414 similarly 80 ewes from their shearing, taking all their wool tithes for those 3 years to the value of 6s 8d, which ought to have gone to the church of Bywell St Peter and the prior and convent of Durham, but W[illiam Karr] and the abbot [of Blancheland have appealed it to the court of York and the apostolic see, with a day appointed for the appeal within the quindene, to be certified to the consistory court on 31 January, but this has not happened so the appeal is denounced, and so the official has instructed the notary public Robert Berall to draw up this notarial instrument.

Witnesses: Thomas Tang notary public and Robert Middleham (*Mydylham*) clerks of Durham diocese.

Date: Durham Galilee chapel, 18 December 1419 indiction 13 Pont. 3 Pope Martin V.

Notary: Robert de Berall, clerk of Durham diocese, NP by apostolic authority, eschatocol recited.

Seal: G&B No. 3174, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.83r-84r.

Draft: DCD 2.2.Spec.18.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.6 [24 April] 1315

Acta before the official of the bishop of Durham in a case of tithes between the prior and convent of Durham and the church of Bywell St Peter, proctor Adam of Leicester clerk, against William Yonge of Corbridge, proctor John Bell, over who should pay an annual wool tithe of 15s for 300 ewes pastured in the parish for 3 years at Blakedenburn which extends up to *Le Swyncoteleche*, then towards *Le Standindestane* on the west side of *Nicholesheved* following *Le Merkedyke* up to the [Hadrian's] wall commonly called the wall of the Picts, being the boundaries distinguishing the parish of Bywell St Peter from that of Corbridge, and the places called *Schillingdonlawes* and *Motelawes* whose tithes are thereby due to the parish of Bywell St Peter.

Date: Galilee, Durham, Thursday before St Mark 1315.

Seal: G&B No.3173, on a parchment tag, through 5 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.84r-85r.

Duplicate: DCD 2.2.Spec.12b.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.7 [c.1200]

Grant by Roger of Audre and Wimarç his wife confirming to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham for the fabric of their cathedral all their land of *Emotehil* with all its appurtenances and adjacent easements without any retention, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of their souls and those of their ancestors and successors, and instructing that the said monks may have and hold the said land freely and quietly, as for any such land in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Jordan Escoland, Robert son of Meldred, Robert of Mundeville, Gilbert Haunsard, William of Lumley, William of Hetton (*Hetune*), Robert of Clifford, John of Scremerston, Patrick of Chesewik.

Endorsed [13th century] including *Heymothil*.

Seal: G&B No.106, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined, some transfer of ink from where document was folded

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.86r.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no.DCCXXXVI.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.8 8 January 1376

Inspeximus by John Heron, *miles*, of a certain ancient script and monument made to the prior and convent of Durham and their monks, that a certain Roger of Audre (*Daldri*) and Wymarç his wife confirmed to God and St Cuthbert and the monks of Durham for the fabric of their said cathedral all their land of *Emotehil* with all its appurtenances, which is now held by John, conceded by the said prior and convent to his feoffees, held of them for 13s 4d to be paid annually to the office of the sacrist of Durham at Pentecost and St Martin in equal portions, for which he is obligated, and if it happens that the said rent is in arrears in part or in full after either of the said terms then the prior and convent and their successors and the sacrist of Durham and his successors can distrain, retain and reenter the said land and buildings.

Date: Durham, 8 January 1375/6.

Seal: G&B No. 1270, on a parchment tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.86r-v.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no.DCCXXXIX.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.9 [early 13th century]

Grant by Lady Wimarç Papedi, formerly wife of Roger Daudre, for the salvation of the souls of herself, her ancestors and successors, to God and 'beato pron[ominat]o n[ost]ro' St Cuthbert to sustain the lights around the venerable body of the said father Cuthbert, the rent of her 2 houses in Norham and in Holy Island (*Halie land*) annually in perpetuity.

Witnesses: Jordan of Dalden, Dom Thomas of Esh, Richard of Holmside, Geoffrey of Northampton.

Endorsed (contemporary) as being a charter of Wymark etc

Seal: G&B No. 1935, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.86v.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no.DCCXXXVIII.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.10 [early 13th century]

Grant of Wimarch, formerly wife of Roger Daudre, in her widowhood and free power, and for the salvation of the souls of herself, her late husband Rogert Daudre, and her ancestors and heirs, to God, St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, for the fabric of their church, all her land of *Eymotehil* with all its appurtenances and adjacent easements, without anything retained, in free, pure and perpetual alms, having and holding it freely, quietly, as any alms in the bishopric of Durham.

Witnesses: Richard son of Wimarch, Jordan of Daldene, Simon of Hawthorn, William of Lumsden, William of Haswell (*Hessewelle*), Geoffrey de Heppedon, Thomas of Esh (*Eys*).

Seal: Blank parchment [sealing] tag, through 3 slits in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.86v.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no.DCCXXXVII.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.11 [later 13th century]

Grant by Eustace son of Eustace of Fenwick (*Fennewyk*) to God, St Cuthbert and the sacrist of Durham, of one pound of wax for lights around the feretry of St Cuthbert in Durham to be paid to the sacrist at Durham at the feast of St Cuthbert in March, in free, pure and perpetual alms, for which he obligates himself and his heirs and all his goods and land and and tenements in Holy Island (*Insula*), for which he has sworn to the prior and convent of Durham and their monks at Holy Island.

Witnesses: Thomas of Kellaw, William his son, John of Hornby, Henry of Hornby, Alan Cuthbert, Guy Cook (*Coco*), Jordan of Claxton.

Endorsed including (contemporary) as *Insula Sacra* about buildings.

Seal: G&B No. 970, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.86v-87r.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no.DCCXLI.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.12 12 January [1304]

Grant by Henry Noreys of Holy Island (*Holiheyland*) to Simon of Barkworth (*sic, recte* Warkworth (as in the endorsement and Ushaw 25)), burgess of the vill of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and Agnes his wife, for a sum of money, of his messuage, his bakery together with his herringry/curing shed *harangria* and all his curtilage next to the said messuage, in the vill of Holy Island between the croft of John Kenet to the north and part of Henry's own tenement to the east, and abutting on the road to the south, to be held by Simon, Agnes and their heirs or to whomsoever they may wish to give, sell, bequeath, or assign them voluntarily, freely, peacefully, quietly, completely and forever, rendering to the chief lord of the fee services, debts, customs for all their services, customs and demands.

Witnesses: Henry the Porter, Gregory of Wearmouth, John son of Eustace, William Cade, Robert Laverok, the freemen of Holy Island (*Insula Sacra*).

Date: Berwick upon Tweed, 12 January 32 Edward [I].

Seal: G&B No.1896, on a parchment tag, through a slit in a turnup

Parchment, 1m, lined

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.88r-v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.13a [17 January] 1290

Memorandum of a relaxation by the official of the court of Durham of the suspension of Whittonstall chapel because of a lack of books and other ornaments and the appointment of Monday after Hilary next in the Galilee at Durham for those who worship there to show why the prior and convent of Durham should provide the books and other ornaments there, but John son of Jordan and William son of Wido had nothing to show then against the prior's proctors Henry de Fauceby and Roger of Bywell, so the morrow of the Purification of the BVM was appointed.

Date: Durham, Tuesday [after Hilary] 1289/90.

Endorsed that on that day William son of William the reeve, William son of Wido, Hugh de Heldingham, John de la Fayre, and Hugh de Bacworth appeared, with the matter prorogued to Monday after St Peter *in cathedra*, and then to Wednesday after St Cuthbert in March in the church of Gateshead St Mary, and also that it was to be continued before the official.

Size: 85 x 200mm

Seal: G&B No. 22298 fragment, on a tongue

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.93v-94r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.13b [27 February] 1290

Memorandum that in the court before William of Stanhope, official of [the bishop of Durham], John son of Jordan, William son of Wido, William son of the reeve, Hugh of Eltingham, John of Fairhill and Hugh de Bakwrd, for themselves and thier neighbours who were accustomed to hear divine service in the chapel of Whittonstall, endeavoured to prove that the prior and convent of Durham through their protors Roger of Bywell and Thomas of Durham, who held the rectory of Bywell St Peter, were bound to find the books, cup and other ornaments for use in the chapel, but the court held that the inhabitants of Whittonstall ought to find them at their own charge.

Date: Galilee [chapel] Durham [cathedral], Monday after St Peter *in cathedra* 1289/90.

Size: 115 x 195mm

Seal: G&B No. 22298 fragment, on a tongue, with a further tongue below

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.87r.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.199.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.14 [?]1282]

Certification by the vicar of the church of St Peter of Bywell to the official of the Lord [Bishop] of Durham or his vicar general of having executed the following mandate. Mandate of the commissary of the official of the [bishop] of Durham to the dean of Corbridge and vicars of Bywell St Peter and St Andrew, in the dispute about the tithes of the mill and the fishery within the bounds of the parish of Bywell between the prior and convent of Durham on behalf of their church of Bywell and John de Balliol who was unjustly detaining them, on pain of suspension to make John and his servants at Bywell yield up the tithes to the prior and convent.

Date: Durham, 6 Kal. June [27 May] 1282.

Date (of certification): Durham, 6 Kal. [27 May] 1262

Size: 70 x 235mm

Seal: Fragment on a tongue, with string tying another strip of parchment to the tongue
Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.87r-v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.15a [29 June] 1426

Receipt of Henry Feriby sacrist of the church of Durham to Lord Henry Percy earl of Northumberland for 20s received by the hand of his receiver at Warkworth (*Werkeword*) for a certain annual rent due to the office of the sacrist of Durham for the mill at Warkworth for the term of the Nativity of St John the Baptist as payment for lights around the body of St Cuthbert.

Date: Durham, vigil of SS Peter and Paul 1426.

Size: 65 x 325mm

Seal: [Sealing tongue] stub with a [wrapping tie] stub below
Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.3.Sacr.15b [8 September] 1426

Receipt of Henry Feriby sacrist of the church of Durham to Lord Henry Percy earl of Northumberland for 20s received by the hand of his receiver at Warkworth for a certain annual rent due to office of the sacrist of Durham for the mill at Warkworth for the term of the Nativity of St John the Baptist as payment for lights around the body of St Cuthbert.

Date: Durham, vigil of the Nativity of the BVM 1426.

Size: 65 x 295mm

Seal: G&B No. 3458, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below
Parchment, 1m, some stains
Copied in Ushaw 25 f.87v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.15c [15 August] 1430

Receipt of Henry Feriby sacrist of the church of Durham to Lord Henry Percy earl of Northumberland for 20s received by the hand of his receiver at Warkworth for a certain annual rent due to office of the sacrist of Durham for the mill at Warkworth for the term of the Nativity of St John the Baptist as payment for lights around the body of St Cuthbert.

Date: Durham, vigil of the Assumptrion of the BVM 1430.

Size: 70 x 235mm

Seal: G&B No. 3458, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below
Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.3.Sacr.15d 25 June 1431

Receipt of Henry Feriby sacrist of the church of Durham to Lord Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland for 20s received by the hand of his receiver at Warkworth for a certain annual rent due to office of the sacrist of Durham for the mill at Warkworth for the term of the Nativity of St John the Baptist as payment for lights around the body of St Cuthbert.

Date: Durham, 25 June 1431.

Seal: G&B No. 3458, on a tongue, with part of a wrapping tie below
Parchment, 1m

DCD 4.3.Sacr.16 17 July [1410]

Inspeximus by John son of the king, Constable of England and warden of the East March near Scotland testifying that he has seen certain charters of Robert son of Roger, formerly Lord of Warkworth, made to the prior and convent of Durham, and ratifying and confirming the present grant by Robert son of Roger by his letters patent.

Grant of Robert son of Roger to God, for the salvation of the souls of himself, his wife, and heirs, to God and St Cuthbert and the prior and monks of Durham, in pure and perpetual alms, of 20s from his mill in Warkworth for the lights around the body of St Cuthbert at the the feast of St John the Baptist by whoever may be his bailiff in the same vill of Warkworth [1200 x 1208]

Witnesses: Philip [Poitou] bishop of Durham, Roger Bigot earl of Norfolk, Earl David brother of the king of Scotland, Henry of Bohun earl of Hereford, Roger de Lacy constable of Chester, Guy de Vescy, Robert de Rose, William de Albeney, Vincent of Whittingham, Berther de St Iudomayo, William de Sparham and Roger son of William.

Date: Warkworth Castle, 17 July 11 Henry IV.

Language: French (inspeximus) and Latin (original grant)

Seal: [Sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.87v-88r.

Original (grant) 4.3.Sacr.3; another copy Misc.Ch. 6593.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.17a [23 April] 1347

Mandate of Henry of Percy, lord of Alnwick, to his receivers of Warkworth, that having seen the deed in which Robert son of Roger lord of Warkworth granted to the prior and convent of Durham 20s from his mill at Warkworth each year on the feast of St John the Baptist, that the bearer of this should secure an acquittance from the sacrist of Durham, and that this letter should be doubled so that one goes to the receivers of Warkworth and the other to the sacrist.

Date: Alnwick (*Alnewyk*), St George's day 1347.

Language: French

Seal: G&B No.1961, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.88r.

Printed in *The History and Antiquities of North Durham*, J. Raine (1852), no.DCCXCIII.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.17b 1 April [1417]

Mandate of Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland and lord of Cockermouth (*Cokirmouth*), to his receivers of Warkworth, that having seen the deed in which Robert son of Roger lord of Warkworth granted to the prior and convent of Durham 20s from his mill at Warkworth each year on the feast of St John the Baptist, that the bearer of this should secure an acquittance from the sacrist of Durham, and that this letter should be doubled so that one goes to the receivers of Warkworth and the other to the sacrist.

Date: 1 April 4 Henry V.

Language: French

DCD 4.3.Sacr.18

Ownership history: Missing.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.19 18 August [1344]

Letters patent of Edward III appointing William Basset, Thomas de Fencotes and Roger de Blaykeston, justices in an assize of novel disseisin concerning a tenement in Bywell, which the prior of Durham alleges to have been wrongfully seised by Adam de Byngham, vicar of Bywell St Peter.

Date: Westminster, 18 August 18/5 Edward III.

Language: Latin

Size: 10" x 3½"

Seal: G&B No.3031, fragment only of 4th seal, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m

Writ: 4.3.Sacrist.26

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.88v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.20 4 December 1328

General acquittance by Gilbert vicar of the church of Bywell St Peter in the diocese of Durham for all his portion received before St Martin 1328 from the prior and convent of the church of Durham.

Date: Durham, 4 December year as above.

Eschatacol of Hugh called Palmer of Corbridge, clerk of Durham diocese, notary public by apostolic authority.

Seal: unidentified fragment, on a tongue

Parchment, 1m, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.88v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.21

Ownership history: Missing.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.88v-89r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.22a [later 13th century]

[Copy] agreement between the prior, convent and church of Durham and the prior, convent and church of Kirkham (*Kyrkeham*) that the said prior and convent of Kirkham concede to the prior and convent of Durham all the tithes that they have from 2 parts of the demesne of Bolton as much in the mills as in other holdings of the church of Kirkham, rendering annually 4 marks, that is 2 at Pentecost and the rest at St Martin.

Witnesses: Master Alan of Melsonby (*Melsamby*), Alexander of Edlingham, Master Walter York (*Ebor*), Master Richard de Roummdeby, Alan de Cretton, Henry of Melsonby (*Melsamby*) clerks, Gerard Campanario, Walter de Kylington, William Bridge (*Ponte*), Robert chaplain, Roger and Robert deacons of [North]allerton.

Date: Sunday before St Peter *ad vincula* 1207.

Copy grant by the prior and convent of the church of Kirkham [abbey] to the prior and convent of Durham of the tithes of the parish of Edlingham, from the mills and the two parts of the demesne of Bolton, rendering annually 4 marks, 2 each at Pentecost and Martinmas.

Witnesses: Master Alan of Melsonby and Master A[dam] his brother, Master Walter of York, Master Richard of Romondby, Alan of Cretton, Henry of Melsonby, Alexander of Edlingham, all clerks; Gerard Campanario, Walter of Kilington, William Bridge (de Ponte), Robert chaplain, Robert and Roger deacons of [North]allerton.

Date: [1207]

Parchment, 1m

Original: 3.2.Spec.6

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.89r-v, DCD Sacr.rntls f.82r, DCD Cart. II, f.44r and Reg. II f97v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.22b [early 15th century]

Copies of several documents relating to agreements between the prior of Durham and the prior of Kirkham.

Notification by S[imon] dean and H[amo] treasurer of York and W[illiam] archdeacon of York as in 3.2.Spec.16, with only Gregory a witness, here dated as Sunday before St Michael (23 September) 1207.

Grant by A[ndrew] prior of Kirkham to the prior and convent of Durham of all the tithes they have or will have from the parish of Edlingham, (another version of the grant in 3.2.Spec.6).

Bond by B[ertram] prior and the convent of Durham to pay to the prior and convent of Kirkham for the tithes in the parish of Edlingham in the mills as in others of the 2 parts of the demesne 4 marks, witnesses Master Alan of Melsonby etc.

Plea at Westminster before William de Herle and his justices of the King's Bench, the octave of St Michael 6 Edward III [1332], about the 20 marks arrears of the 4 marks rent owed by the prior of Durham to the prior of Kirkham, with the prior of Kirkham being represented by Richard de Lynton, reciting the bond of Prior Bertram of Sunday before Michaelmas 36 H[enry III] (22 September 1252) to pay the rent, which was paid until 5 years before the impleading, that is 10 May 18 E[dward II] (1325) when the prior of Durham reneged at a cost of £20, and the prior of Durham was represented by his attorney Walter of Lanchester who denied this, but the prior of Kirkham recovered the rent of 32 marks with 10 marks damages, as in 4.3.Sacr.24.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.23

Ownership history: Now Misc.Ch.1220.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.24 [7 October 1332]

Copy plea before William de Herle and his fellow justices of the King's Bench r.64, about the 20 marks arrears of the 4 marks rent owed by the prior of Durham to the prior of Kirkham, with the prior of Kirkham being represented by Richard de Lynton, reciting the bond of Prior Bertram of Sunday before Michaelmas 36 H[enry III] (22 September 1252) to pay the rent, which was paid until 5 years before the impleading, that is 10 May 18 E[dward II] (1325) when the prior of Durham reneged at a cost of £20, and the prior of Durham was represented by his attorney Walter of Lanchester who denied this, but the prior of Kirkham recovered the rent of 32 marks with 10 marks damages with the prior of Durham in mercy.

Date: Westminster, octave of St Michael 6 Edward III.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in DCD Sacr.rntls f.81v and 4.3.Sacr.22b.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.25 30 May [1406]

Writ of Henry IV to Robert Umfraville, captain of the castle of Warkworth, directing him to restore to the prior and convent of Durham the chapel of St Mary Magdalene outside Warkworth which they had leased to the [attainted] earl of Northumberland for 2 marks per year, as they had demonstrated by various charters and titles.

Date: 30 May. By the king himself.

With cancellations and interlineations.

Language: Latin

Size: 12" x 3½"

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.90r-v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.26 23 August [1344]

Writ of Edward III to the sheriff of Northumberland ordering him to reseiise the prior of Durham of a tenement in Bywell which he alleges was wrongfully disseised by Adam de Byngham, vicar of St Peter of Bywell, and to cause a jury to be summoned to appear before an assize of novel disseisin to be held by William Basset, Thomas de Fencotes and Roger de Blaykeston.

Date: Westminster, 23 August 18/5 Edward III.

Language: Latin

Size: 9¾" x 3¼"

Parchment, 1m

Letters Patent: 4.3.Sacrist.19

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.90v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.27 7 October [1423]

Copy of a chief (*capital*) county [court] before Robert Ogle sheriff, when Henry Rydall coroner showed a certain precept of repledge for the amercement of John Clynton *miles* and Mary his wife by Dom John More prior of Holy Island attorney for the prior of Durham over a certain annual rent of 13s 4d to be paid from a place called Emothill within the said county, and annually taken by the said prior of Durham as the said prior of Holy Island showed, to which county [court] the said John Clynton *miles* and Mary his wife were called to answer for unjustly detaining this rent from the prior of Durham, but they did not appear nor send anyone for them and so Adam de Grendon, Thomas Rotherford, Robert Dawson and Thomas Bole *milites* of the said county have determined that they are in mercy and that the said prior of Durham should have the return of the amercement of 40s, whereby Robert Ogle has affixed his seal.

Date: Norham, 7 October 18 Pont. Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham.

Copy writ of Thomas [Langley] bishop of Durham to the sheriff of Norham to record the loquela in his county [court] between John Clynton *miles* and his wife Mary against John prior of Durham and the amercement of John and Mary for unjustly detaining [the prior's rent], to record the process held before the knights at Durham on Tuesday after St Lucy the virgin and the names of the four knights.

Date: Durham, by the hand of William Chancellor, chancellor of the bishop, 28 September 18 Pont. [Thomas Langley].

dorse

Reply of Robert Ogle sheriff of Norham recording that under the said writ the loquela was heard in the full county [court] between John Clynton *miles* and his wife Mary against John prior of Durham by Adam Grindon, Thomas Rotherford, Robert Dawson and Thomas Bole *milites*.

Date: Norham, 7 October year as above.

Parchment, 1m, circular [filing] hole in the top left corner

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.90v-91r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.28 30 May [?1406]

Writ of Henry [IV?] to the receiver of his castle and lordship of Warkworth: the prior and convent of Durham claim 20s annual rent from the mill of Warkworth, which mill was seised in the king's hand as a result of the forfeiture of Henry [Percy] earl of Northumberland, and he is ordered to pay the rent and arrears to the prior and convent of Durham since their claim appears justified.

Date: Westminster, 30 May 7 Henry [?IV].

Language: Latin

Size: 10¾" x 3¾"

Parchment, 1m

Printed: FPD, p.2; Raine, ND, App. p.143.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.91r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.29 [14th century]

Petition of the sacrist of Durham on behalf of the prior and convent of Durham before the official against William Carr for the restitution of the tithes of sheep and wool for Bywell St Peter.

With interlineatons and cancellations.

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.91r-v.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.115.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.30 22 September [1393]

Certification from the dean of Christianity in Darlington to Prior John [of Hemingbrough], collector of half of one tenth of the benefices of the church of the city and diocese of Durham for the king, of having received and carried out the following mandate.

Mandate of Prior John [of Hemingbrough] collector of half of one tenth of the benefices of the church of the city and diocese of Durham to the dean of Christianity of Darlington to cite those listed on an annexed (not present) schedule to appear in the Galilee [chapel] at Durham before him or his commissary on 23 September to explain why they might not be excommunicated for non-payment.

Date: Durham, 12 September 1393.

Date: Darlington, 22 September year as above.

Seal: [Sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.91v.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.31 [18 July] 1279

Memorandum of a composition between the prior and convent of Durham and Dom Hugh vicar of Bywell on certain matters whereby the vicar inhabits the houses of the said prior and convent in Bywell against their wishes, and also retains 4d marriage dues and *missale* pence as much in the mother church of Bywell as in its chapel of Whittonstall (*Wyttunstal*) due to the said prior and convent by right, and he was also not paying the tithes of white wool that the proctors of the prior and convent agreed that the vicar's chaplain could continue to occupy their houses at Whittonstall and the vicar could occupy their house at Bywell with their permission up to St Peter *ad vincula* 1280, and he will build more and hand them over without any difficulty to the prior and convent, and he recognises that the matrimonial and *missale* moneys are due to the prior and convent and that he had taken them indiscretely and of the danger of his soul and he now gives the prior and convent 10s which they graciously remit, and he will furthermore pay them their tithes as above wholly and without fraud, to all of which Hugh has made his oath. Wintesses: Dom Richard of Barnby subprior of Durham, Dom Roger of Methley sacrist of Durham, Doms Simon of Jarrow and Richard de Brumpton, and Doms William of Heddon and Richard de Alnwick proctors of the church of Bywell who, with the vicar, have all sealed this.

Date: church of Bywell, Tuesday before St Margaret the virgin 1279.

Seal: 7 sealing tongues with 2 unidentified seals and a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m, some staining and some gnawing with some letters lost

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.91v-92r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.32a 22 April 1313

Receipt of Walter of Sherburn vicar of the church of Bywell St Peter to the prior and convent of the monastery of Durham by the hand of Dom John of Howden communar of the same monastery for 35s for the term of St Cuthbert in March 1312/3.

Date: Evenwood, 22 April 1313.

Seal: [Sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stub

Parchment, 1m, several holes with some text lost, some staining

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.92r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.32b [23 March 1347]

Receipt of Adam de Neusume vicar of the church of Bywell St Peter, by the hand of Dom Hugh de Bywell chaplain proctor of the prior and convent of Durham 70s for the term of St Cuthbert in March 1346/7 for the fruits of the said church.

Date: Bywell, 10 Kal. April year as above.

Seal: Unidentified fragment, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below

Parchment, 1m with some rough edges

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.92r.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.32c [13 July 13]69

Receipt of John Ingelby vicar of Bywell St Peter to the prior and convent of the monastery of Durham by the hand of Dom Thomas Launcells communar of the said monastery for his pension and the office of proctor for £12 for 1369.

Date: Durham, Friday before St Margaret the virgin [13]69.

Seal: G&B No.1431, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie stub below

Parchment, 1m, water damage to left side with some text lost

DCD 4.3.Sacr.33/1 [7 August] 1345

Sale of Bywell St Peter tithes, for Acum, Stellyng (Stella), Aula de Neuton, Neuton, Stokesfeld, Ryddesle, Hynddely (Hendon?), Bromley, Hely (Healey), Espercheles (Esperley), Crunclyf, Monstanacris, Fayrhill (Ferryhill), Morehouse, Estryddyng, Apcrelye, Whyttonstall, Neuland, Selyland andlworth.

Sunday before St Lawrence 1345.

Parchment, 1m, with a diamond-shaped [filing?] hole in lower margin. Part of a group of 3 pieces, 4.3.Sacr.33/1-3, attached together by a strip of leather through diamond-shaped holes in the top of each membrane.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.33/2 [18 July] 1311

Sale of Bywell St Peter tithes, for Heley, Bromley, Hesperseles, Hyndeley, Wyttonstall, Minstanacris?, Bagworth, Selylauwes, Stellyng, Falderley, Neuton, Stokesfeld, Acum, Apecreley, Bywell, Aula de Neuton and Farhill.

Sunday before St Margaret the virgin [18 July] [1]311.

Parchment, 1m. Part of a group of 3 pieces, 4.3.Sacr.33/1-3, attached together by a strip of leather through diamond-shaped holes in the top of each membrane.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.33/3 1370-1371

Face: Sale of Bywell St Peter tithes, for Newland, Qwytttonstall and Hynley, Bromley, Newton, Bywell, Stokfeld and Gatehowsis, Acum, Ridley, Crunklyff Hespercholys and Westhespercholys, Hedely, Apcyrley, Newtonhall, [13]70

Dorse: Sale of Bywell St Peter tithes, for Newton, Stokfeld, Schellyg, Hyndlen and Lathowsis, Ridley, Bywell, Cronklyff Hesperchelis, Neuton Hall, Bromley, Quittonstall and Newland, Heley, Arterley, [13]71

Parchment, 1m. Part of a group of 3 pieces, 4.3.Sacr.33/1-3, attached together by a strip of leather through diamond-shaped holes in the top of each membrane.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.34 [12 May] 1282

Suit before the official of the bishop of Durham between the prior and convent of Durham acting on behalf of the church of Bywell St Peter, and John Balliol, lord of Barnard Castle, over the tithes of the water mill and fishery within the limits of Bywell St Peter parish, which had not been paid for a long time, brought before the commissary (Richard Stanhope being Balliol's proctor and Augustine of York being the prior and convent's).

Date: Galilee, Durham, in full consistory, Tuesday after Ascension 1282.

Seal: G&B No.2352, on a tongue, with a wrapping tie below

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.92v-93r.

Calendared in: J.C. Hodgson, *A History of Northumberland vol. vi* (Newcastle 1904), p.115.

DCD 4.3.Sacr.35 5 November 1493

Donation by John Hochonson, formerly husband of Christine Rousby widow of William Rouceby of Durham, of all the goods of the said William to John's 'natural and legitimate son' Dom George Cornforth monk and sacrist of Durham Cathedral, with the consent and licence of the prior and chapter of Durham.

Witnesses: Master John Walker LLB, Master Richard Emryson notary public by apostolic authority, and Edward Patonson and John Gray of Durham.

Date: exchequer of the sacrist of Durham, 5 November 1493.

Seal: [Sealing tongue and wrapping tie] stubs

Parchment, 1m

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.93r-v.

4.Sacr.

DCD 1.4.Sacr.1 [25 April] 1463

Lease by Dom John Eden sacrist of Durham Cathedral to Thomas Meke of Whitworth chaplain, with the consent and will of the prior and convent of Durham, of the chapel of Whitworth with all its tithes, oblations, lands, tenements, profits, rents, appurtenances and other commodities, from the feast of St Mark for 3 years, rendering annually to the sacrist at the feasts of All Saints and St Mark in equal portions 13s 4d, and the chaplain is to carry out services at the chapel and do everything ordinary and extraordinary necessary for it, and if the rent is not paid in part or in full for 40 days after either of the agreed terms then the said sacrist may reenter and possess the chapel and its rights notwithstanding this indenture.

Date: Durham, St Mark the Evangelist 1463.

Copied in Ushaw 25 f.119v-120r.